

Glendining's

7, Blenheim Street, New Bond Street
London W1Y 9LD

Orders, Decorations and Medals

Wednesday, 7th December 1988





Manager: Daniel Fearon
Directors: C.J. Weston, FIA (Scot), C.R. Hawkings, FIA (Scot.)

REPRESENTATIVE IN CANADA AND U.S.A.

For Orders, Decorations and Medals
George A. Brown, Box 3095, Langley, British Columbia, V3A 4R3, Canada.
Tel: 604-534-8684 Fax: 604-534-4166 Telex: 04-365570

Forthcoming Sales

Wednesday, 14th December, 1988
Greek, Roman and Byzantine Coins

Thursday, 15th December, 1988
English, Foreign and Islamic Coins

Wednesday, 1st February, 1989
English and Foreign Coins

Wednesday, 15th February, 1989
Ancient, English and Foreign Coins

Wednesday, 1st March, 1989
An Important Collection of Orders, Decorations and Medals

Thursday, 2nd March, 1989
Orders, Decorations and Medals from Various Collections

Wednesday, 15th March, 1989
Good Coins from Various Collections

Thursday, 16th March, 1989
An Important Collection of British Historical Medals

We hold regular sales of coins and medals and details of our calendar will be sent on request.

Commission Bids

If instructed, we will execute bids on behalf of a client and price estimates are printed in each catalogue. This service is free of charge. Commission forms are supplied with each catalogue, but full Telex and Fax facilities are available. Reference should be made to the conditions of sale in the catalogue.

Glendining's

Blenstock House, 7, Blenheim Street, New Bond Street, London W1Y 9LD.

Telephone: 01-493 2445 (3 lines)

Telex No. 298855 Blen G.

Fax No. 01-629 8876

Registered Office as above. Registered in England No: 84483. VAT Registered No: 238 82 0943

© 1988, Glendining & Co., London

Glendining's – affiliated to Phillips, the International Fine Art Auctioneers
LONDON · NEW YORK · PARIS · BRUSSELS · GENEVA



SALE OF
**ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND
MEDALS**

HELD ON
WEDNESDAY, 7th DECEMBER, 1988

The prices bid do not include the buyer's premium and V.A.T. where applicable

Omitted lots were withdrawn or unsold

Lot	£	Lot	£	Lot	£	Lot	£
1 ...	430	31 ...	100	55 ...	350	79 ...	360
3 ...	110	32 ...	130	56 ...	160	80 ...	260
4 ...	310	33 ...	180	57 ...	140	81 ...	260
5 ...	220	34 ...	170	58 ...	250	82 ...	200
6 ...	80	35 ...	75	59 ...	480	83 ...	900
7 ...	230	36 ...	190	60 ...	150	84 ...	270
8 ...	110	37 ...	90	61 ...	900	85 ...	100
9 ...	200	38 ...	180	62 ...	85	86 ...	360
10 ...	190	39 ...	130	63 ...	70	88 ...	2,800
11 ...	100	40 ...	160	64 ...	140	89 ...	410
12 ...	150	41 ...	85	65 ...	110	90 ...	380
13 ...	140	42 ...	90	66 ...	100	91 ...	250
14 ...	55	43 ...	90	67 ...	310	92 ...	230
15 ...	40	44 ...	130	68 ...	210	93 ...	160
16 ...	55	45 ...	110	69 ...	85	94 ...	160
17 ...	100	46 ...	100	70 ...	90	95 ...	85
18 ...	600	47 ...	150	71 ...	220	96 ...	140
24 ...	120	48 ...	110	72 ...	190	97 ...	85
25 ...	210	49 ...	170	73 ...	110	98 ...	90
26 ...	85	50 ...	150	74 ...	230	100 ...	140
27 ...	45	51 ...	80	75 ...	260	102 ...	310
28 ...	160	52 ...	120	76 ...	470	103 ...	300
29 ...	100	53 ...	130	77 ...	340	104 ...	800
30 ...	100	54 ...	130	78 ...	360	106 ...	75

Lot	£	Lot	£	Lot	£	Lot	£
107 ...	190	158 ...	130	215 ...	120	265 ...	260
108 ...	160	159 ...	160	216 ...	120	266 ...	100
109 ...	210	160 ...	260	217 ...	120	267 ...	95
110 ...	520	161 ...	360	218 ...	160	268 ...	160
111 ...	1,000	162 ...	170	219 ...	150	269 ...	65
113 ...	180	163 ...	150	220 ...	180	270 ...	110
114 ...	160	164 ...	95	222 ...	800	271 ...	90
115 ...	140	165 ...	150	223 ...	120	272 ...	95
116 ...	260	167 ...	90	224 ...	120	273 ...	160
117 ...	200	169 ...	110	225 ...	160	274 ...	75
118 ...	400	170 ...	110	226 ...	45	275 ...	65
119 ...	360	171 ...	190	227 ...	45	276 ...	180
120 ...	280	172 ...	100	228 ...	120	277 ...	120
121 ...	65	173 ...	200	229 ...	210	278 ...	190
122 ...	160	174 ...	120	231 ...	230	279 ...	250
123 ...	190	175 ...	80	232 ...	170	280 ...	65
124 ...	140	177 ...	100	234 ...	140	282 ...	35
125 ...	140	178 ...	320	235 ...	70	283 ...	130
126 ...	250	180 ...	120	237 ...	95	284 ...	45
127 ...	380	181 ...	60	238 ...	220	285 ...	230
128 ...	210	185 ...	200	239 ...	130	286 ...	230
129 ...	230	187 ...	120	240 ...	80	287 ...	70
130 ...	240	188 ...	150	241 ...	210	288 ...	80
131 ...	120	189 ...	110	242 ...	95	289 ...	160
132 ...	120	190 ...	55	243 ...	50	290 ...	75
133 ...	190	191 ...	160	244 ...	360	291 ...	65
134 ...	110	192 ...	95	246 ...	90	292 ...	90
136 ...	200	193 ...	80	247 ...	100	293 ...	120
137 ...	100	194 ...	95	248 ...	120	294 ...	300
138 ...	160	195 ...	130	249 ...	65	295 ...	240
139 ...	210	196 ...	100	250 ...	65	296 ...	110
141 ...	190	197 ...	90	251 ...	90	297 ...	180
145 ...	130	198 ...	120	253 ...	65	298 ...	750
146 ...	130	200 ...	95	254 ...	350	299 ...	920
147 ...	120	201 ...	160	255 ...	95	300 ...	170
148 ...	160	203 ...	270	256 ...	70	301 ...	50
149 ...	140	204 ...	300	257 ...	130	302 ...	110
150 ...	130	205 ...	150	258 ...	160	303 ...	55
151 ...	160	207 ...	110	259 ...	85	304 ...	70
153 ...	95	208 ...	90	260 ...	100	305 ...	300
154 ...	180	209 ...	130	261 ...	90	306 ...	90
155 ...	160	211 ...	80	262 ...	110	307 ...	100
156 ...	170	212 ...	200	263 ...	250	308 ...	150
157 ...	120	214 ...	120	264 ...	260	309 ...	100

Lot	£	Lot	£	Lot	£	Lot	£
310 ...	150	365 ...	400	411 ...	700	457 ...	75
311 ...	70	366 ...	290	412 ...	4,400	458 ...	100
312 ...	95	367 ...	200	414 ...	1,650	459 ...	100
314 ...	110	368 ...	360	415 ...	1,900	460 ...	100
315 ...	70	369 ...	270	416 ...	4,000	462 ...	70
316 ...	85	370 ...	410	417 ...	1,800	463 ...	50
317 ...	110	371 ...	330	418 ...	1,000	464 ...	75
318 ...	85	372 ...	160	419 ...	1,700	465 ...	220
319 ...	100	373 ...	120	420 ...	280	466 ...	110
320 ...	180	374 ...	170	421 ...	750	467 ...	100
321 ...	120	375 ...	280	422 ...	140	468 ...	320
322 ...	90	376 ...	180	423 ...	90	469 ...	120
323 ...	70	377 ...	320	424 ...	120	470 ...	70
324 ...	220	377a ...	290	425 ...	600	471 ...	170
326 ...	120	378 ...	700	426 ...	140	472 ...	280
327 ...	250	379 ...	75	427 ...	500	473 ...	200
328 ...	110	380 ...	1,950	428 ...	270	474 ...	160
329 ...	30	381 ...	1,850	429 ...	130	476 ...	100
330 ...	80	383 ...	460	430 ...	430	477 ...	130
331 ...	100	384 ...	2,200	431 ...	170	478 ...	110
332 ...	65	385 ...	200	432 ...	200	479 ...	170
333 ...	650	386 ...	680	433 ...	170	480 ...	220
338 ...	250	387 ...	880	434 ...	260	481 ...	250
339 ...	270	388 ...	1,050	435 ...	160	482 ...	120
340 ...	280	389 ...	400	437 ...	120	483 ...	210
341 ...	380	391 ...	480	438 ...	240	484 ...	300
343 ...	350	392 ...	850	439 ...	170	485 ...	100
344 ...	360	393 ...	1,050	440 ...	170	486 ...	80
346 ...	280	394 ...	340	441 ...	150	488 ...	240
347 ...	200	395 ...	820	442 ...	70	489 ...	60
348 ...	420	396 ...	450	443 ...	110	490 ...	100
349 ...	260	397 ...	410	444 ...	130	491 ...	95
350 ...	190	398 ...	880	445 ...	250	492 ...	2,000
351 ...	180	399 ...	400	446 ...	360	493 ...	65
352 ...	230	400 ...	1,450	447 ...	580	494 ...	70
353 ...	2,500	401 ...	520	448 ...	110	495 ...	60
354 ...	2,000	402 ...	440	449 ...	160	496 ...	290
355 ...	780	403 ...	2,200	450 ...	180	497 ...	35
357 ...	390	404 ...	800	451 ...	220	498 ...	65
358 ...	330	406 ...	650	452 ...	170	499 ...	20
359 ...	130	407 ...	500	453 ...	120	500 ...	85
360 ...	70	408 ...	850	454 ...	190	501 ...	100
361 ...	350	409 ...	980	455 ...	75	502a ...	95
362 ...	180	410 ...	780	456 ...	50	503 ...	160

Lot		£	Lot		£	Lot		£	Lot		£
504	...	330	527	...	100	550	...	90	573	...	140
505	...	210	528	...	75	551	...	55	575	...	50
506	...	120	529	...	30	552	...	65	576	...	35
508	...	100	530	...	75	553	...	65	577	...	100
509	...	150	531	...	65	554	...	65	578	...	40
510	...	35	532	...	120	555	...	70	579	...	50
512	...	45	533	...	110	556	...	130	580	...	50
513a	...	100	534	...	35	558	...	45	581	...	120
514	...	100	535	...	100	559	...	100	582	...	25
515	...	80	536	...	120	560	...	25	583	...	25
517	...	55	537	...	140	561	...	95	584	...	50
518	...	170	538	...	100	562	...	55	584a	...	130
519	...	70	539	...	110	563	...	110	585	...	65
520	...	110	540	...	120	565	...	35	586	...	60
521	...	75	542	...	170	566	...	85	587	...	60
522	...	50	543	...	70	567	...	50	588	...	60
523	...	220	544	...	60	569	...	45			
524	...	110	545	...	75	570	...	100			
525	...	45	547	...	230	571	...	120			
526	...	35	549	...	55	572	...	460			
									Total		
									£133,695		



Catalogue of

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

Front Cover Illustration:

"Clash of Aces", by Jeff Pritchard, reproduced by kind permission of the artist

Back Cover Illustration:

Group awarded to Air Commodore Willard Whitney Straight, M.C., D.F.C.,
Aux. Air Force (Lot 412)

Illustrated Catalogue £6

Day of Sale

Wednesday, 7th December, 1988

10.00 a.m. (Lots 1-293)

1.00 p.m. (Lots 294-588)

On view Monday and

Tuesday prior to sale

9 a.m. to 4 p.m.

and Friday, 2nd December

strictly by appointment

Third Party Liability. Every person on Glendining & Co.'s premises at any time shall be deemed to be there at his or her risk. He or she shall have no claim against Glendining & Co. in respect of any accident which may occur or injury, damage or loss howsoever caused, save insofar as the injury, damage or loss shall be caused by the direct negligence of Glendining & Co. employees.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. **Definitions.** In these Conditions Glendining & Co., who act only as auctioneers and agents for the vendor, are called "the Auctioneers", and the representative of Glendining & Co. conducting the auction is called "The Auctioneer".
2. **General.** Whilst Glendining & Co. make every effort to ensure the accuracy of their catalogue and the description of any lot:
 - (a) Each lot as set out in the catalogue or as divided or combined with any other lot or lots is sold by the vendor with all faults, imperfections and errors of descriptions.
 - (b) Glendining & Co. do not accept responsibility for the authenticity, attribution, genuineness, origin, authorship, date, age, period, condition or quality of any lot, unless they have been instructed in writing by the vendor so to certify, and in such case the Auctioneers do so as agents of the vendor and are not themselves responsible for such claims.
 - (c) All statements, whether printed in the catalogue or made orally, as to any of the matters set out in (b) above are statements of opinion only and are not to be taken as being or implying any warranties or representations of fact by Glendining & Co., unless they have been instructed in writing by the vendor so to certify, and in such case the Auctioneers do so as agents of the vendor and are not themselves responsible for such claims.
 - (d) Any claim under any Statute must be received in writing by the Auctioneer within ten days of the day of the sale.
3. **The Auction.**
 - (a) The Auctioneer has absolute discretion to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots or to withdraw any lot or lots from the sale, to refuse bids, regulate bidding or cancel the sale without in any case giving any reason or without previous notice. He may bid on behalf of the vendor for all goods which are being offered subject to reserve or at the Auctioneer's discretion.
 - (b) The highest bidder shall be the buyer except in the case of a dispute. If during the auction the Auctioneer considers that a dispute has arisen, he has absolute discretion to settle it or to re-offer the lot. The Auctioneer may at his sole discretion determine the advance of bidding or refuse a bid.
 - (c) Each lot is put up for sale subject to any reserve price placed by the vendor. Where there is no reserve price (but not otherwise) the seller has the right to bid either personally or by any one person (who may be the Auctioneer).
 - (d) All conditions, notices, descriptions, statements and other matters in the catalogue and elsewhere concerning any lot are subject to any statements modifying or affecting the same made by the Auctioneer from the rostrum prior to any bid being accepted for the lot.
4. **Rescission.** Notwithstanding any other terms of these Conditions, if within fourteen days after the sale Glendining & Co. have received from the buyer of any lot notice in writing that in his view the lot is a deliberate forgery and within twenty-one days after such notification the buyer returns the same to Glendining & Co. in the same condition as at the time of sale and by producing

evidence, the burden of proof to be upon the buyer, satisfies Glendining & Co. that considered in the light of the entry in the catalogue the lot is a deliberate forgery, then the sale of the lot will be rescinded and the purchase price of the same refunded. Both the buyer and the vendor agree to be bound by the decision of Glendining & Co.

5. **Default.** Glendining & Co. disclaim responsibility for default by either the buyer or the vendor because they act as agents for the vendor only and therefore do not pay out to the vendor until payment is received from the buyer. Instructions given by telephone are accepted at the sender's risk and must be confirmed in writing forthwith.
6. In the event of a sale by private treaty both the vendor and the buyer agree to be bound by the General and any Special Conditions of Sale.

VENDORS CONDITIONS

7. **Instructions.** As Glendining & Co. are auctioneers, all goods delivered to Glendining & Co.'s premises will be deemed to be delivered for sale by auction unless otherwise previously stated in writing and will be catalogued and sold at Glendining & Co.'s discretion and accepted by Glendining & Co. subject to all the Sale Conditions. By delivering the goods to Glendining & Co. for inclusion in their auction sales each vendor acknowledges that he or she has accepted and agreed to be bound by all these Conditions.
8. **Collections.** Glendining & Co. do not themselves usually undertake the collection of goods but will, if required in writing, instruct a contractor on the vendor's behalf in their capacity as agents. Glendining & Co. disclaim all responsibility for loss or damage to goods or for unauthorised removal of goods and for damage to premises caused by the contractor who should be insured for such risks. Unless instructions are received to the contrary the charge for these services will be deducted from the proceeds of sale.
9. **Loss or Damage.** Glendining & Co. disclaim all responsibility for loss or damage to goods or for unauthorised removal of goods unless caused by the direct negligence of their employees.
10. **Storage.** Glendining & Co. reserve the right to store or arrange for the storage of goods delivered to them for sale either on their own premises or elsewhere at their sole discretion. They exempt themselves from any liability for loss or damage to goods delivered to their sale rooms without sufficient sale instructions and reserve the right to make a minimum storage charge at 25p per lot per day for such goods (unless the loss or damage is caused by the negligence of their employees).
11. **Right to Sell.** Vendors will be charged for goods left on the premises if the vendor has been requested to remove them and if the goods are not removed within twenty-one days of such request Glendining & Co. reserve the right to sell the goods to defray costs and storage charges.
12. **Insurance.**
 - (a) Unless otherwise instructed in writing all goods on Glendining & Co.'s premises and in their custody will be held insured against the risks of fire, theft following forcible entry and water damage (but not against accidental breakage or damage) for which insurance Glendining & Co. will charge a premium of £1 per £100 (minimum £1). The value of the goods so covered shall be the gross amount realised, or in the case of unsold lots the best bid, or in the case of goods withdrawn prior to a sale that which the specialised staff of Glendining & Co. shall in their absolute discretion estimate to be the auction value of such goods.

- (b) Glendining & Co. shall not be responsible for damage to or the loss, theft or destruction of any goods not so insured upon the owner's written instructions.
 - (c) Glendining & Co. shall not be responsible for accidental breakage, loss or damage howsoever caused unless directly caused by negligence of their employees.
 - (d) In respect of any article delivered to Glendining & Co. if the vendor has in force a policy or policies of insurance in which the article is specifically mentioned as being insured, whether or not for an agreed sum or value, the vendor shall notify his insurers of and shall himself note Glendining & Co.'s interest as bailees in such policy or policies.
13. **Reserves.**
- (a) All goods are put up for sale WITHOUT RESERVE at the Auctioneer's discretion unless written instructions as to reserves are received by one hour prior to the commencement of the sale.
 - (b) In the event of any reserve price not being reached at auction Glendining & Co. are empowered to sell after the auction, by private treaty, at not less than the reserve price, as long as the goods remain on Glendining & Co.'s premises. In the event of such a sale by private treaty the Conditions of Sale applicable to a buyer governing the auction will apply.
14. **Indemnity.** The vendor shall duly indemnify Glendining & Co. against any claims in connection with any goods sold by Glendining & Co. on the vendor's behalf.
15. **Value Added Tax.** A vendor who sends for sale by auction any chattel(s) which is an asset of his business must disclose to the Auctioneer whether or not he is a registered person for Value Added Tax purposes and, if so, his registered number and whether or not he intends to operate the special scheme covering works of art, etc. This information must be supplied to the Auctioneer on or prior to delivery of the goods.
16. The vendor authorises the Auctioneer to deduct commission and expenses at the stated rates from the hammer price and acknowledges the Auctioneer's right to retain any premium payable by the purchaser.
17. **Rights to Photographs and Illustrations.** The vendor gives Glendining & Co. full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs provided by the vendor at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).
20. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Glendining & Co. that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal.
21. **Removal of Goods.**
- (a) No purchase shall be claimed or removed until it has been paid for and the sale has been concluded. All purchases shall be paid for and removed at the buyer's risk and expense by the end of the second working day after the sale, failing which the Auctioneer shall not be responsible if the same are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed, and all lots not so removed shall remain at the risk of the buyer and subject to a minimum warehousing charge of 25p per lot per day. If they are not paid for and removed within seven days of the sale the Auctioneer may re-sell them by auction or privately without notice to the buyer. Any liability which there may be on the part of the Auctioneer in respect of any loss shall be restricted to a maximum of the price paid by the buyer of the lot.
 - (b) In the event of any failure of the buyers to comply with any of the above conditions the damages recoverable by the seller or the Auctioneers from the defaulter shall include any loss arising on any re-sale of the lot, together with the charges and expenses in respect of both sales, and together with interest at 2% above Midland Bank PLC Base Rate upon the price of any lot which has not been paid for within 48 hours of the sale, and any money deposited in part payment shall be held by the Auctioneers on account of any liability of the defaulter to them or to the seller. The Auctioneers are unable to accept payment from successful bidders other than in cash or by the bidder's own cheque. Cheques drawn by third parties, whether in the Auctioneers' favour or requiring endorsement, cannot be accepted.
22. **Value Added Tax.** The Buyer will be liable to pay V.A.T. at the standard rate on the hammer price on those Lots indicated with a dagger (†) after the Lot number. This V.A.T. is refundable on proof of export by Overseas Buyers within 28 days of Sale.
23. **Purchase Price.** The purchaser shall pay the hammer price together with a premium of 10% of the hammer price. The premium is NOT negotiable and attracts V.A.T. at the standard rate and is payable by ALL purchasers. The vendor authorises the Auctioneer to deduct commission and expenses at the stated rates from the hammer price and acknowledges the Auctioneer's right to retain the premium payable by the purchaser.

BUYERS CONDITIONS

18. **Inspection.** Each buyer by making a bid for a lot acknowledges that he has satisfied himself fully before bidding by inspection or otherwise as to all the Sale Conditions the physical condition of and description of the lot including but not restricted to whether the lot is damaged or has been repaired or restored.
19. **Property and Risk.** Legal title will not pass to the buyer until the lot(s) has been paid for in full and the Auctioneers shall be entitled to a lien on any lot sold until the purchase price (as defined in 23 below) is paid in full but each lot is at the sole risk of the buyer from the fall of the hammer. Each buyer shall forthwith give his full names and permanent address and if called upon to do so by the Auctioneer shall forthwith pay to Glendining & Co. such proportion of the purchase price as the Auctioneer may require. If the buyer fails to do so, the lot may at the Auctioneer's sole discretion be put up again and re-sold.

IMPORTANT NOTES FOR BUYERS

Bids. We will be pleased to execute bids (in the name of Graham) on behalf of intending buyers, and no charge is made for this service. Lots will be purchased as cheaply as permitted by other bids and reserves. Bids must be submitted to Glendining & Co. at least one hour before the sale commences, and should be entered on the forms provided. Bids left by telephone will be accepted only on the condition that they are at the sender's risk, and must in any case be confirmed in writing.

Export Licences. A specific Licence is required before export from the U.K. of items that cost £16,000 or more, and are at least 50 years old, and also for certain other categories. The obtaining of any export licence is the responsibility of the buyer.

CONTENTS

LOTS

Single Orders, Decorations and Awards for Gallantry and Distinguished Service, including a collection of Military Medals	1-83
Single Campaign Medals	84-293
Meritorious, Long Service and other Medals	294-332

ROYAL NAVY

Orders, Decorations, Gallantry Awards in groups	333-352
--	---------

ARMY

Orders, Decorations, Gallantry Awards in groups	353-379
--	---------

ROYAL AIR FORCE

Groups, Orders, Decorations, Gallantry Awards in groups	380-411
Battle of Britain	412-418
Campaign Groups and Pairs	419-520
Miniature Medals	521-534
Foreign Awards	535-574
Books	575-588

CATALOGUE OF

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

DAY OF SALE

Wednesday, 7th December, 1988

commencing at 10.00 a.m. precisely

SINGLE ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND AWARDS FOR GALLANTRY AND DISTINGUISHED SERVICE

- 1 **The Most Honourable Order of the Bath** (Civil Division), second class (K.C.B.), silver gilt neck badge; breast star, cut silver, gold and enamelled centre, with gold pin. Badge has London hallmark, date letter 1922. Four miniatures, on pin brooch: C.B. (Civil); Coronation 1911; Volunteer Decoration, Victoria; Territorial Decoration, Geo. V. Miniature M.B.E. first type. Gilt Levee belt attributed to Major J. E. C. Mathews when attending the Levee of King Edward VII at St. James' Palace. The K.C.B. is attributed to Sir John Longmore. *Very fine.* (£500–600) 7
- 2 **The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George**, second class (K.C.M.G.), neck badge and breast star, gold, silver and enamel, in case of issue "Garrard & Co. Ltd., Goldsmiths, Jewellers, etc. to the King, 24, Albemarle St., W.". *Extremely fine.* (£1,200–1,800) 2
- 3 **Order of the Bath** (Civil), third class (C.B.), silver gilt, 1902 hall mark, breast badge, with buckle, in Garrard & Co., 25 Haymarket, London, in damaged case of issue. *Very fine.* (£80–100) 1
- 4 **Order of St. Michael and St. George**, third class, (C.M.G.), breast badge, silver gilt and enamel, with claw buckle on the ribbon. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£200–300) 1
- 5 **Order of the Indian Empire**, third class (C.I.E.), gold and enamelled neck badge, with riband, in case of issue "Garrard & Co. Ltd., 24. Albermarle St., W.". *Extremely fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 6 **Order of the British Empire** (Civil), third class (C.B.E.), second type, in case of issue "Toye Kenning & Spencer Ltd., London"; with neck riband. *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 1
- 7 **Distinguished Service Order**, Geo. V, silver gilt and enamelled, in Garrard & Co., 24 Albemarle St. W., case of issue. *Very fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 8 **Knight Bachelor's Badge**, silver gilt and enamel, present issue, with neck riband, in Spink & Son Ltd., King St. St. James's, case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (£100–120) 1

Lot

- 9 **Distinguished Service Cross**, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1942"; on original pin brooch and in Garrard & Co., 24 Albemarle St. W., case of issue, which is slightly damaged. *Extremely fine*. (£150-250) 1
- 10 — Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1943". *Nearly extremely fine*. (£180-220) 1
- 11 **Military Cross**, Geo. V, reverse engraved "Ypres 2nd Lt. J. T. Bookless, 7th Cameron Hrs. 1917". *Very fine*. (£80-100) 1
- 12 — Geo. V, reverse engraved "Lieut R. W. Price, 54th Ikootennayi Bn. Canal Du Nord 3-9-1918"; M.M. Geo. V (709075 Pte. G. D. Maggs, 26/N. Burns. R.), Canadian Memorial Cross, Geo. V (16638 A. F. M. Cosgrove), all mounted court style. *Very fine*. (£150-200) 3
- Lieut R. W. Price, K.I.A. 27-9-18, L.G. 1-3-19 "For gallant conduct during the Drocourt-Queant line 3/4-9-1918"; Pte. G. D. Maggs, M.M. L.G. 28-1-19; A. Cosgrove, died of paralysis, 2-10-16, all three medals are fully researched and well documented.
- 13 — Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944". *Nearly extremely fine*. (£120-180) 1
- 14 **Royal Red Cross**, Geo. V, second class (A.R.R.C.), in Garrard & Co., 24 Albemarle St. W., case of issue; Voluntary Medical Services Medal, with one further service bar (Miss Annie Gertrude Greenfield). *Nearly extremely fine*. (£40-60) 2
- 15 — Geo. V, second class (A.R.R.C.); in Garrard & Co. Ltd., case of issue. *Nearly extremely fine*. (£30-40) 1
- 16 **Order of St. John of Jerusalem**, Officer's badge, without enamel, silver gilt, reverse stamped "Sterling" and with manufacturer's initials. Two: Military Medal Geo. V (34998 Sjt. W. J. V. Cranney, R.F.A.); Army L.S. & G.C. Geo. V F.M.'s bust, swivel scroll suspender (1035012 Sjt. W. J. V. Cranney, M.M., R.A.). *Very fine*. (£60-80) 3
- 17 **Distinguished Conduct Medal**, Geo. V (1217 L. Cpl. T. Goodman, 23/R. Fus.). *Nearly extremely fine*. (£90-120) 1

Lon. Gaz: 20th Oct. 1916.

For conspicuous gallantry in action when all of the N.C.O.s of his command had been killed or wounded, LCpl. Goodman acted as C.S.M. and by his bravery and determination exercised efficient control over his men.

- 18 **George Medal**, Geo. VI, second type, "Fid. Def." legend (Clifford Edward Jones), engraved naming; on original ribbon and pin brooch. In case of issue. *Extremely fine*. (£450–550) 1

∴ L.G. 17–10–1950.

"Efficient Deck Hand Clifford Edward Jones, M.V. Nassarius. The "Nassarius" was on a voyage from Beirut to Mena al Ahmeda and whilst at sea off Port Sudan Albert Harry Dee was helping the Bosun to wash out the cargo tanks. Although warned not to enter No. 3 tank which was gassy the Bosun decided to do so. He was twice forced up by gas but entered a third time and he collapsed on the ladder. Dee climbed down into the tank to try to support him until a lifeline could be obtained but after a while he felt himself being overcome. He managed to struggle out of the tank and called Jones. Without waiting for a smoke helmet to be brought Jones immediately went down to help. He soon began to feel the effects of gas, but did his best to raise the Bosun. He was, however, unsuccessful and hearing orders to come up climbed to the top of the tank where he collapsed. Although Jones was almost unconscious when pulled out of the tank to tried to go down again but was prevented from doing so on the orders of the Chief Officer. Subsequently, however, he donned a smoke helmet and again entered the tank. With help he was successful in putting a line round the Bosun who was then brought up on deck.

Both Dee and Jones displayed great courage in their efforts to save the life of their fellow seaman and acted without thought of the grave danger to themselves".

Of the close to two thousand George Medals awarded, only one hundred and twenty-six were of the scarce George VI second type. And of all George Medals only fifty have been to the Merchant Navy.

The only TWO George VI second type George Medals to the Merchant Navy were to Clifford Edward Jones and Albert Harry Dee of the M.V. "Nassarius"—for the above described life-saving incident.

- 19 **Distinguished Service Medal**, Geo. V (MB. 2075 P. Hoggan, M. Mech. R.N.V.R., M.L. 413 Mediterranean, 21 Apr. 1917). *Very fine*. (£100–150) 1

∴ L.G. D.S.M. 14-9-1918 pp. 10847/8.

"For services in action with enemy submarines", sold with further details of this action.

- 20 — Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (KX. 101802 W. McIntosh, A/Ch. Engn. R.N.P.S.), impressed naming, fixed suspender. *Extremely fine*. (£100–150) 1

∴ D.S.M. London Gazette 2.6.43, and confirmed from official records (Seedies Registers) for service in H.M.S. "Colonsay", a mine-sweeping depot ship.

William McIntosh received his medal from the King at an investiture on 12 October 1943.

- 21 — Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (Temp. Y. S. E. J. Nightingill, C/SSX 30603), engraved naming, fixed suspender. *Extremely fine*. (£100–150) 1

∴ H.M.S. "Bleasdale", upon which the recipient served received the following Battle Honours for the Second World War:

DIEPPE 1942	ENGLISH CHANNEL 1942–44
NORTH SEA 1943–45	NORMANDY 1944
ATLANTIC 1944	

Sold with three postcard size photographs of H.M.S. "Bleasdale" and copies from John English: "The Hunts".

Lot

- 22 **A Second World War D.S.M. awarded for outstanding endurance and devotion to duty during mine clearing operations in the Elbe and Weser rivers.** Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, fixed suspender (Ldg. Wireman D. A. Alder, C/MX. 608885), engraved naming. On original pin brooch and in case of issue. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£200–250) 1
D.S.M. London Gazette 13.11.1945. Leading Wireman Donald Albert Alder. D.MX. 608885 (Fulham). H.M.S. Hare.
- 23 **Military Medal**, Geo. V (TZ-2898 L.S. H.G.-W.G. Luke, Drake. B. R.N.V.R.). *Very fine.* (£200–220) 1
- 24 — Geo. V (G. 11604 Pte. F. E. Allison, 11/The Queen's R.; 10978. Pte. A. C. Saunders, 11/The Queen's R.). *Very fine.* (£60–80) 2
- 25 — Geo. VI (4695646 Cpl. E. Mitchell, K.O.Y.L.I.). *Nearly very fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 26 — Geo. VI (T. 130993 Dvr. P. McNally, R.A.S.C.), officially renamed, as issued to the recipient. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£60–80) 1
- 27 **British Empire Medal**, Geo. VI, GR1 cypher "Meritorious Service" (C.P.O. Benjamin M. Huntingford, C/J. 14882). *Very fine.* (£50–70) 1
- 28 **Board of Trade Medallion for Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea**, bronze, fitted with hinged loop suspender (Mr. John Lees Wreck of the "John Silver" of Halifax, Octr. 1861). In case of issue which has the lid embossed "Board of Trade Medal", etc. and name of recipient. Bronze medallion of the Society of Arts Manufactures and Commerce; obverse "Albert Edward Prince of Wales, President, MDCCCLXIII". Rim impressed "Robert Munro Lees, Society of Arts Examinations in French". In fitted leather case. Canadian Memorial Cross 1914–18 (135654 Pte. F. Binns). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£120–160) 3

**A Collection of Military Medals
"For Bravery in the Field"
George V to Elizabeth II
and other Gallantry Awards**

The Property of a Gentleman

- 29 **Military Medal**, Geo. V (A.B. J. T. Hall, Drake Bn: R.N.V.R.). *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 1
- 30 — — (A.B. G. Fletcher, Hawke Bn: R.N.V.R.). *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 1

- Lot
- 31 ——— (L.S.-H.G. W. Howell, Hood Bn: R.N.V.R.). *Extremely fine.*
(£80-100) 1
- 32 ——— (L. Cpl. E. Purvis, 7/D. Gds.). *Very fine.* (£120-150) 1
- 33 ——— (Pte. W. R. Sadler, 5/Lrs.). *Very fine.* (£120-150) 1
∴ M.M. L.G. 14/3/1918.
- 34 ——— (A. Cpl. E. E. Moss, 13/Hrs.). *Very fine.* (£150-200) 1
∴ M.M. L.G. 14/12/1916.
Fourteen M.M.s to 13 Hussars, 1914-18.
- 35 ——— (Sjt. J. Poynton, B 48/A Bde., R.F.A.; Dvr. R. Williams, 231/N.M.
Bde., R.F.A.-T.F.). *Extremely fine.* (£70-90) 2
∴ R. Williams, M.M. L.G. 9/7/1917.
- 36 ——— (Pte. A. L. Cpl. F. J. Gilson, 2/H.A.C. Inf.). *Nearly extremely fine.*
(£140-170). 1
- 37 ——— (L. Cpl. F. Carpenter, 1/E. Kent R.; Pte. J. T. Lawrence, 8/E. Kent
R.). *Very fine.* (£80-90) 2
- 38 ——— (Sjt. J. Routledge, 10/Lanc. Fus.; Pte.-L/Cpl. J. Rigby, 17/Lan.
Fus.). *Extremely fine.* (£100-130) 2
∴ J. Routledge, killed in action 15/2/1916, M.M. L.G. 11/10/1916.
- 39 ——— (Pte. F. Bird, 1/S. Staff. R.; Pte. H. E. Wood, 13/ Essex R.). *Very
fine.* (£80-90) 2
- 40 ——— (Pte. E. Coleman, 2/Manch. R.; Cpl. E. Burrell, 20/Manch. R.).
Very fine. (£80-90) 2
- 41 ——— (Pte. E. J. Kent, Nth'n. R.; Cpl. J. Careswell, 2/Y. & L. R.). *Nearly
extremely fine.* (£80-90) 2
- 42 ——— (Pte. A. McDonald, 1/6 Sea. Hdrs.-T.F.; Pte. J. Tallintire, 1/6 Sea.
Hghrs.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£80-90). 2
- 43 ——— (Pte. J. McLellan, 7/Cam. Hdrs.; Cpl. A. Morgan, 6/Gord.
Hdrs.-T.F.). *Extremely fine.* (£90-100). 2

Lot			
44	———— (Pte. C. Brash, 2/A. & S. Highrs.; Sjt. C. N. Wallace, 2/R. Dub. Fus.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£80–90)		2
45	———— (Sjt. W. Lomas, VII C.C. Bn: A.C.C.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£70–90)		1
46	———— (Pte. J. Moir, VIII C.C. Bn: A.C.C.). <i>Nearly extremely fine.</i> (£70–90)		1
47	———— (Pte. H. Blower, Sialkot M.G. Sq., M.G.C.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£90–110)		1
48	———— (Sjt. A R. Lees, 1/14 Lond. R.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£60–80)		1
49	———— (Pte. F. R. Routh, 1/28 Lond. R.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£90–130)		1
	Fifteen M.M.s to the Artists' Rifles 1914–18.		
50	———— (Pte. G. Clarke, 53/Coy. Lab. Corps.; Cpl.–A. Sjt. W. M. Alden, A.V.C.). <i>Very fine.</i> (£70–100)		2
51	———— (Pte. J. Ames, R.A.S.C.; Pte. S. Bailey, 2/1 Lond. F.A., R.A.M.C.–T.F.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£80–90)		2
52	Military Medal and Bar , Geo. V (Cpl. W. Belding, B. By. R.F.A.). <i>Very fine.</i> (£120–140)		1
	M.M. L.G. 9/12/1916, Bar L.G. 29/8/1918.		
53	———— (Pte. E. V. Martin, 2/R. Fus.). <i>Edge bruise, otherwise very fine.</i> (£130–150)		1
	M.M. L.G. 14/1/1918, Bar L.G. 2/4/1918.		
54	———— (Sjt. A. W. Fisk, 10/R. Fus.). <i>Very fine.</i> (£140–160)		1
	M.M. L.G. 25/11/1918, Bar L.G. 24/1/1919.		
55	———— (Sjt. H. Allway, 1/Leic. R.). <i>Very fine.</i> (£140–160)		1
	M.M. L.G. 18/6/1917, Bar L.G. 23/2/1918.		
56	———— (Pte. N. Metcalfe, 10/W. Rid. R.). <i>Extremely fine.</i> (£140–160)		1
	M.M. L.G. 17/12/1917, Bar L.G. 13/3/1919.		

Lot

- 57 ——— (L. Cpl. H. Wylder, 2/Middx. R.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£140–160) 1
 ∴ M.M. L.G. 17/9/1917, Bar. L.G. 12/12/1917.
- 58 ——— (Pte. J. Diamond, 2/High. L.I.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£200–400) 1
 ∴ M.M. L.G. 18/7/1917, Bar L.G. 13/3/1918.
Note: J. Diamond also received the D.C.M. and Bar.(D.C.M. L.G. 3/10/1918, Bar L.G. 2/12/1919).
- 59 **Military Medal and Two Bars**, Geo. V (63805 Pte. H. Brooker, 138/F.A. R.A.M.C.). *Tiny edge nicks, otherwise very fine.* (£550–700) 1
 ∴ M.M. L.G. 6/1/1917, First Bar L.G. 16/8/1917, Second Bar L.G. 28/9/1917. Two M.M.s with Two Bars awarded to R.A.M.C., 1914–18.

Military Medal Groups

- 60 **Two to J. Lees:** Military Medal, Geo. V (Sjt., 8/R. Hdrs.), 1914 Star (Pte., 2/R. Highrs.), *very fine.* **Two to J. Moss:** Military Medal, Geo. V (Pte., 4/L.N. Lan. R.). Meritorious Service Medal, Geo. V (Pte. M.M., 4/L.N. Lan. R.), *extremely fine.* (£110–130) 4
 ∴ J. Moss, M.M. L.G. 24/1/1919, M.S.M. L.G. 3/6/1919.
- 61 **A rare award of the Military Medal in W.W. I to a lady V.A.D.: Three to Miss S. Dickson:** Military Medal, Geo. V (Miss S. Dickson), British War Medal (S. P. Dickson, V.A.D.), Victory (S. P. Dickson, V.A.D.). *Extremely fine.* (£500–700) 3
 ∴ L.G. 30/7/1918.
 Miss Stella Dickson, B.R.C.S. (V.A.D.):—"For conspicuous devotion to duty during a hostile air raid. All these lady drivers were out with their cars during the raid, picking up and in every way assisting the wounded and injured, and showed great bravery and coolness, and were an example to all ranks. They also carried to safety and helped in every way many French civilians".
 Further details included with lot.
- 62 **An M.M. award to the Tyneside Scottish: Military Medal, Geo. V (40688 A. L. Cpl. E. V. Dunn, 23/Nth'd. Fus.).** British War Medal, Victory (each: 19979 Pte. E. V. Dunn, W. Rid. R.). *Very fine.* (£60–70) 3
- 63 **Three to G. N. Elliot:** Military Medal, Geo. V (2/8 W. York. R.–T.F.), British War Medal, Victory (each: Sjt. G. N. "Elliott", W. York. R.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£50–60) 3
- 64 **Three to J. Brown:** Military Medal, Geo. V (9877 Pte., 2/E. Lanc. R.), British War Medal, Victory (each: Pte., E. Lan. R.). *Very fine.* (£50–60) 3

- 65 **Three to A. R. Lamerton, Dorset Regt.:** Military Medal, Geo. V (Pte., 6/Dorset R.), British War Medal, Victory (Pte.). *Extremely fine.* (£70–90) 3
 A. R. Lamerton, died of wounds 29/10/1918. M.M. L.G. 17/6/1919.
- 66 **Three to H. Stevens, 6th London Regt.:** Military Medal, Geo. V (L. Cpl., 6/Lond. R.), British War Medal, Victory (Pte.). *Extremely fine.* (£70–90) 3
- 67 **Four to P. Collins, Pte., 8th Hussars:** Military Medal, Geo. V, 1914 Star, no bar, British War Medal, Victory. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£130–150) 4
- 68 **Four to G. H. Brueton:** Military Medal, Geo. V (Sapr., 63/R.N.D. S. Coy. R.E.), 1914–15 Star (Deal 1355-S-Spr. R.M.), British War Medal, Victory (2 Cpl., R.E.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£140–160) 4
- 69 **Four to W. Cole, Pte., Scots Guards:** Military Medal, Geo. V (1/S. Gds.), 1914–15 Star, British War Medal, Victory. *Well polished, good fine.* (£60–80) 4
 With details of service.
- 70 **Four to G. Beaumont Pte., E. Kent R.:** Military Medal, Geo. V (7/E. Kent R.), 1914–15 Star, British War Medal, Victory. *Extremely fine.* (£70–90) 4
- 71 **Five to L. Hollowfield, Pte. K.S.L.I.:** Military Medal, Geo. V (8/Shrops. L.I.), 1914–15 Star, British War Medal, Victory, France: Medaille Militaire. *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 5
 "Hallowfield" on M.M. L.G. 20/8/1919; France: M.M. by Decree of 17/4/1920.
- 72 **Five to F. A. Smeed, R.A.M.C.:** Military Medal, Geo. V (Pte. 5/Lond. F.A. R.A.M.C.—T.F.), 1914–15 Star (Cpl. A.-Sjt.), British War Medal, Victory (A. Sjt.), France: Medaille Militaire in box of issue. *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 5
 F. A. Smeed, died of wounds 9/8/1918. M.M. L.G. 18/6/1917. France: M.M. L.G. 9/2/1917. Full documentation, including original parchment French M.M. certificate, dated, by Decree, 2/7/1917. with lot.
- 73 **Six to S. Soan, 2. Cpl., R.E.:** Military Medal, Geo. V, British War Medal, Victory, Territorial Force War Medal, Defence Medal, Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, Geo. V. *Very fine.* (£80–100) 6

Lot

- 74 **Eleven to S. W. Dolbear:** Military Medal, Geo. V (A. 2 Cpl., 1/Sig. Co. R.E.), 1914 Star (Pnr., R.E.), British War Medal, Victory (A. Cpl., R. E.), India General Service 1908, one bar, Waziristan 1921–24 (Sjt., R. Signals), 1939–45 Star, Defence, War Medals, Jubilee 1935, Long Service & Good Conduct, Geo. V (W.O. Cl. II, M.M., R. Signals), Territorial Decoration, GVIR, dated 1950 with bar dated 1950. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (£130–160) 11
 ∴ Major (Q.M.), R. Signals, T.A., 1/2/1947.
- 75 **Pair to W. J. Dunn:** Distinguished Conduct Medal, Geo. V (L. Cpl., 1/23 Lond. R.), Military Medal, Geo. V (Sjt., D.C.M., 23/Lond. R.). *Extremely fine.* (£220–260) 2
- 76 **Four to A. Trussler:** Distinguished Conduct Medal, Geo. V (Pte., 12/E. Surr. R.), Military Medal, Geo. V (Pte., 12/E. Surr. R.), British War Medal, Victory (Cpl., E. Surr. R.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£230–260) 4
 ∴ D.C.M. L.G. 6/2/1918. M.M. L.G. 26/9/1917. Documentation, including photograph of Trussler with lot.
- 77 **Five to J. W. Kelly:** Distinguished Conduct Medal, Geo. V (Sjt. 1/6 W. York. R.–T.F.), Military Medal, Geo. V (Pte., D.C.M., 9/M.G.C.), 1914–15 Star, British War Medal, Victory (each: Cpl., W. York. R.). *Very fine.* (£220–260) 5
 ∴ D.C.M. L.G. 16/11/1915. “For conspicuous gallantry on 24/9/1915” the day before the battle of Loos on 25/9/1915.
- 78 **Five to F. C. Vessey, R.G.A.:** Military Cross, Geo. V (named on reverse: F. C. Vessey, M.C., M.M.), Military Medal, Geo. V (Sjt., 298/Sge. By., R.G.A.), 1914–15 Star (Gnr., R.G.A.), British War Medal, Victory (2. Lieut.). *Extremely fine.* (£350–430) 5
 ∴ M.C.: London Gazette: 16 September, 1918.
 “For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On a morning when his battery was being subjected to exceptionally heavy shelling and many casualties were being inflicted, this officer rallied his men and encouraged them to increased efforts. In the evening, during the withdrawal of his guns, he exerted himself to the utmost, manhandling trucks carrying the guns along the light railway. They were three times driven off by shell fire and only ceased their efforts when the railway had been cut in so many places that it was impossible to withdraw the remaining guns. Later on he returned and disabled them under intense fire”.
 M.M.: London Gazette: 28 September, 1917 (General Citation).
 Recipient died on 25 October, 1918, while serving with the 353 Siege Battery, R.G.A.
- 79 **Four to H. J. Ellard, R. Fusiliers:** Military Cross, Geo. V, Military Medal, Geo. V (L-Sjt., 10/R. Fus.), British War Medal, Victory (2. Lieut.). *Extremely fine.* (£380–430) 4
 ∴ M.C. L.G. 8/3/1919.

Lot

- 80 **Two to R. S. Binding, Coldstream Gds.:** Military Medal, Geo. VI (L. Cpl.), G.S.M. 1918–62, one bar, Palestine (Gdsmn.). *Extremely fine.* (£230–270) 2

M.M. L.G. 13/8/1942.

On the last day of Tobruk, in 1942, Lance-Corporal Binding went out under heavy shell and automatic fire to a wounded officer, bandaged him and helped to get him safely away to Company Headquarters. He showed complete disregard for his own safety and remained remarkably cool throughout his journey.

- 81 **Seven to W. O'Rourke, Coldstream Gds.:** Military Medal, Geo. VI (A. Cpl.), G.S.M. 1918–62, one bar, Palestine (Gdsmn.), 1939–45, N. Africa with 8th Army bar, Italy Stars, Defence, War Medals. *Extremely fine.* (£230–260) 7

M.M. L.G. 23/9/1943. Full citation included with lot.

- 82 **Five to Sjt. W. H. R. Dixon, R.A.S.C.:** Military Medal, Geo VI, 1939–45, Africa, Italy Stars, War Medal. *Very fine.* (£210–230) 5

- 83 **A fine Malaya, 1955, M.M. award to a Gurkha Rifleman: Six to Bakhatbahadur Rai, 7th Gurkha Rifles:** Military Medal, EHR (L/Cpl. 7. G.R.) War Medal 1939–45, G.S.M. 1918–62, Geo. VI "Fid Def", one bar, Malaya (Rfn., 7 G.R.), G.S.M. 1962, one bar, Borneo (Lt., M.M., 1/7 G.R.), Long Service & Good Conduct "Regular Army", EHR (Lt. (Q.G.O.), M.M., 7 G.R.), Indian Independence Medal. 1947 (Rfn., G.R.). *Some "contact" wear, good very fine.* (£600–700) 6

M.M. L.G. 25 October, 1955.

On 11th April 1955 Lance Corporal Bakhatbahadur Rai was in command of a section of six men on patrol in the jungle to the North East of Labis. Towards evening his section contacted a platoon of twenty-four Communist terrorists. Both parties saw each other simultaneously, but without hesitation Bakhatbahadur took the initiative and promptly ordered his section to charge. He was however quickly pinned to the ground by the fire of the Bren guns, but by effective and controlled fire, he was able to put the Communists to flight, forcing them to leave large quantities of equipment and documents. There were also signs that several had been hit. In confirmation of this, it has since been heard that one terrorist was killed and that both the terrorist platoon commander and his second in command were wounded.

There is no doubt that the success of this action against numerically superior forces was due to Bakhatbahadur's cool and courageous leadership, and that he set a fine example to his men.

With complete record of service. Enlisted 14/11/1944, commissioned Queen's Gurkha Officer 14/5/1962, retired 22/8/1967.

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

- 84 **Naval General Service 1793–1840,** one bar, St. Vincent (William Woodward). *Slight rim bump at 7 o'clock, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (£180–220) 1

L.M. H.M.S. Barfleur.

- 85 — one bar, Nile (George Rhymes), renamed in large block capitals. *Very fine.* (£80–100) 1

Lot

- 86 — one bar, Gut of Gibraltar 12 July 1801 (Thomas Lowbridge). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300–400) 1
 ∴ The following note is sold with this medal: "To Whom it May Concern. This is to certify that due to an error in the compilation/printing of N.G.S. Roll, the entry of Lowbridge Thomas, Private R.M. H.M.S. Venerable should appear as a verified award in all respects of the clasp Gut of Gibraltar 12 July 1801. (Signed) K. J. Douglas-Morris, Capt. R.N. 10th September, 1982".
- 87 — one bar, Egypt (John Rice). *Very fine.* (£250–350) 1
 ∴ L.M. H.M.S. Dragon.
- 88 — one bar, Trafalgar (Charles Layken). *Superb condition, attractive extremely fine.* (£1,000–1,500) 1
 ∴ On Newnham's roll the recipient is recorded as Geo. Laykin. Capt. Douglas-Morris's roll records him as George Layken and both rolls as Ord. H.M.S. Victory. There are no other Laykins or Laykens on either N.G.S. roll, therefore it is safe to say his Christian name has been misrecorded and the surname misspelt on Newham's roll.
- 89 — one bar, Trafalgar (John Thompson). *Extremely fine.* (£400–500) 1
 ∴ A.B. H.M.S. Revenge, there are three of this name on the Syria roll.
- 90 — one bar, St. Domingo (Edward O'Maley, Purser). *Slight surface marks, otherwise extremely fine, dark tone.* (£200–260) 1
 ∴ H.M.S. Kingfisher.
- 91 — one bar, Guadaloupe (Richard Dowker). *Extremely fine.* (£150–200) 1
 ∴ A.B. H.M.S. Perlen.
- 92 — one bar, Algiers (Chas. Short). *Slightly rubbed otherwise extremely fine.* (£150–200) 1
 ∴ Supn. Ord. H.M.S. Hebrus.
- 93 — one bar, Navarino (James Harding). *Edge knock 7 o'clock, otherwise extremely fine.* (£180–220) 1
 ∴ Two of this name on roll. Pte. R.M. H.M.S. Asia; Boy, H.M.S. Philomel.
- 94 — one bar, Navarino (John Sergeant). *Very fine.* (£120–180) 1
 ∴ A.H. H.M.S. Dartmouth.
- 95 — one bar, Syria (Richd. Long). *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
 ∴ A.B. H.M.S. Asia.

Lot

- 96 — one bar, Syria (John Wilson, 2nd Master, 1813), renamed; Army of India, 1799–1840, one bar, Ava, naming erased. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 2
- 97 — one bar, Syria (Thomas Atwell). *Edge knocks, otherwise very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 98 — one bar, Syria (James White); St. Jean d'Arc medal, cast silver. *Last damaged on rim, both fine.* (£100–120) 2
- Four with this name on Syria roll.
- 99 — one bar, Syria (R. S. Moore, Mate). *Very fine.* (£150–200) 1
- Mate H.M.S. Hastings.
- 100 — one bar, Syria (Thomas Eastman), *a few rim knocks, otherwise very fine;* St. Jean d'Arc, silvered, *extremely fine.* (£140–160) 2
- Schoolmaster H.M.S. Asia.
Extract from O'Byrne 1861.
Eastman (Naval Instructor, 1836).
Thomas Eastman died 1 July 1860, at Southsea. This officer entered the Navy, as Naval Instructor, 22 Dec. 1836, he was appointed—3 Sept. 1841, and 22 April 1844, to the Formidable 84, and Queen 110, both commanded by Sir Chas. Sullivan, in the Mediterranean—19 Dec. 1844 to the Superb 80, Capt. Armar Lowry Corry, fitting at Devonport—24 May 1845, to the Vernon 50, bearing the flag of Rear-Admiral Sam. Hood Inglefield on the S.E. Coast of South America—and 9 Dec. following, to the Excellent gunneryship at Portsmouth, Capt. Henry Ducie Chads, with whom he served until Feb. 1851.
Mr. Eastman wore a medal. In 1851 he founded on the Eastern Parade at Southsea, an establishment, now conducted by his widow, for the purpose of preparing young gentlemen for the Naval and Marine services, into which, we understand, more than 500 of his pupils have passed.
- 101 — two bars, 23rd June, 1795, Trafalgar (Thomas Hamilton). *Very fine.* (£800–1,000) 1
- Carpenter H.M.S. Babet and Ordinary H.M.S. Prince.
One Thomas Hamilton on the Syria roll; Algiers and Navarino—Nil. The only other recipient from H.M.S. Babet of the 23rd June 1795 bar was Commander (later Rear Admiral and Sir) Edward Codrington. Vide the N.G.S. 1793–1840 Medal Roll—Captain K. Douglas Morris, R.N.
- 102 — two bars, Egypt, St. Sebastian (Jas. Collins). *Nearly very fine.* (£250–350) 1
- Served as Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. Ajax during operations on and off the Coast of Egypt, March to September, 1801, and as Able Seaman in H.M.S. Surveillante for the blockade, leading up to the capture by the army of St. Sebastian, 8th. September, 1813.
Ex Walton Collection 1874.
Ex. Capt. Matthew Taylor Collection, Christie's 2.11.1983.
Only one other of this this name on Syria roll; none on Algiers or Navarino of this name.

Lot

- 103 — two bars, Java, Navarino (James Collier). *Very fine.* (£250–350) 1
 ∴ H.M.S. Psyche (Java) and H.M.S. Genoa (Navarino). Qr.Mr. on both ships.
- 104 — three bars, 13 Dec. Boat Service 1809, Anse La Barque 18 Decr. 1809, Guadeloupe (D. Murrey, B—). *Rank has been erased except the letter "B", very fine, rare.* (£800–1,200) 1
 ∴ Boatswain H.M.S. Thetis.
 Surname spelt Murray on Roll, only four medals with this combination.
- 105 **Alexander Davison's Medallion for the Battle of the Nile**, Aug. 1st 1798, silver. *Surface pitted, has been removed from a mount, fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 106 — bronze gilt, engraved in reverse field "Joseph Hollingrick". *Has been plugged in rim at 12 o'clock, almost very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 107 **Military General Service 1793–1814**, one bar, Corunna (J. Branch, 1st Foot Guards). *Almost extremely fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 108 — one bar, Talavera (John Keys, 23rd Lt. Dragoons). *Almost very fine.* (£120–150) 1
- 109 — one bar, Guadeloupe (McCormack, 25th Foot), ornate top bar suspender. *Very fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 110 — one bar, Salamanca (B. Robinson, Surgn. 12th Lt. Dgns.). Entitled to Waterloo Medal. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300–400) 1
 ∴ Extract from "Medical Officers in the British Army, 1660–1898"—Perkin & Johnston.
 Benjamin Robinson. S. 95 F. 2 Feb. 1795: h.p. 25 Dec. 1796: f.p. 46 F. 29 June 1797. 12 Dns. 15 Oct. 1803. ret. h.p. 30 June 1825. Holland 1794. Cape of Good Hope 1795. Walcheren 1809. P. 1811–1814. W. b. 26 Oct. 1769. Grandfather of S. C. B. Robinson. Ensign and S., East Riding Militia, 24 March 1793. H. Mate. 22 Oct. 1794. d. in Jersey, 14 June 1856. In the notification in L.G. dated 20 Oct. 1803 and in A.Ls. 1804–1810 inclusive, he is wrongly called "Robertson".
- 111 — one bar, Chateauguay (J. Berube, Canadn. Militia), marks on rim. *Nearly very fine.* (£700–900) 1
 ∴ Extract from medal roll (photocopy of relevant page sold with medal).
 "Berube Jean-Baptiste Private 3rd Bn., Select Embodied Militia".
- 112 — two bars, Busaco, Salamanca (John Canter, 9th Foot). *Extremely fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 113 — two bars, Salamanca, Vittoria (Thos Wells, 9th Foot). *Very fine.* (£150–200) 1

Lot

- 114 — two bars, Vittoria, St. Sebastian (J. Medcalf, R. Arty. Drivers). *Very fine*. (£120–150) 1
- 115 — two bars, Nivelles, Nive, naming erased; Turkish Crimea 1855, French issue. *Very fine*. (£80–120) 2
- 116 — four bars, Ciudad Rodrigo, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (D. Cargill, 74th Foot). *Very fine*. (£200–250) 1
- 117 — five bars, Vimiera, Corunna, Salamanca Vittoria, St. Sebastian (J. Chapman, Gunr. Royal Arty.). *Edge knocks, otherwise nearly very fine*. (£120–160) 1
 ∴ Joseph Chapman served in Raynsford's Company, 8th Battalion, Royal Artillery. Vide "The Three Great Retrospective Medals 1793–1840 Awarded to Artillerymen"—Lt. Cols. Vigers and Macfarlane.
 With photocopies of PRO papers.
- 118 — seven bars, Roleia, Vimiera, Corunna, Fuentes d'Onor, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (Robt. Gordon, 71st Foot). *Very fine*. (£300–400) 1
- 119 **Army of India 1799–1826**, one bar, Ava (Lieut. J. Stewart, 47th Foot), impressed, short hyphen. *Almost extremely fine*. (£250–300) 1
 ∴ Twelve officers of the 47th awarded the Ava bar.
- 120 — one bar, Ava (Ensign G. Pinchard, 3rd M.N.I.), impressed, long hyphen. *Good very fine*. (£200–250) 1
- 121 **Waterloo 1815** (Thos. Johnson, 2d Battn. 69 Regt.), renamed. *Good fine*. (£50–60) 1
- 122 — (James Kilkenny, 1st Batt. 52nd Reg. Foot), steel clip and ring suspender. *Good fine*. (£120–160) 1
 ∴ Sold with copies of extracts from Medal Returns WO.100/15 No. 44 and Muster & Pay Lists WO.12/6253; together with photocopied pages from "The History of Lord Seaton's Regiment". The 52nd Regiment are renowned for their defeat of Napoleon's Imperial Guard at the Battle of Waterloo.
- 123 — (William Paxton, 32nd Regiment Foot), steel clip and ring suspender. *Good fine*. (£120–160) 1
 ∴ Muster & Pay Lists WO.12/4739. "Joined Nottingham Fencibles 1st Nov. 1799–16th March 1801. Joined 32nd Regiment 17th March, 1801."
 Extract from PRO papers "Wounded right thigh and elbow at Corunna and Waterloo. The 32nd Regiment were engaged at both Quatre Bras and Waterloo."
- 124 — (James Townsend, Gunner Royal Foot Artillery). *Edge knock at 6 o'clock, better than fine*. (£120–150) 1

Lot

- 125 — (John Reed, 1st Batt. 40th Reg. Foot), silver clip, ring and suspender. *Rather knocked, fine.* (£140–180) 1
- 126 — (John Williamson, 3rd Batt. Grenad. Guards), steel clip and ring suspender. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£200–300) 1
- 127 — (Captain R. Phillips, 1st Batt. 40th Regt. Foot), silver swivel suspender with buckle type bar, also a similar type bar, engraved “Penninsula” and “Waterloo”. *Very fine.* (£350–450) 1
- 128 — (William Green, 2nd Batt. Coldstream Gds.), steel clip and straight suspender. *Very fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 129 — (Richard Greenwood, 3rd Batt. Grenad. Guards), steel clip and ring suspender. *Very fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 130 — (William Ramsay, 1st Batt. 71st Reg. Foot), steel clip and ring suspender. *Very fine.* (£250–300) 1
- 131 **South Africa 1834–1853** (Wm. Clarke, 12th Regt.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 1
 ∴ Two of this name listed on Gordon Everson’s roll.
- 132 — (G. Wright, 12th Regt.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 133 — (Ensign L. H. Thomas, 91st Regt.); with corresponding miniature medal. *Very fine.* (£120–180) 2
 ∴ Hart’s Army List, 1858. “Lieut. Thomas served throughout the Kaffir War 1852–53, and was in every action in the Waterkloof in which the 91st Regt. were engaged (Medal).”
- 134 **First Afghanistan War, 1839–1842, Ghuznee 1839**, rim engraved “Thos. Woods, 17th Regt.”, fitted with straight swivelling suspender. *Very fine.* (£120–180) 1
- 135 — engraved on reverse “Pk. Caughlin, IV Q.O.L.D.”, claw fitment and straight swivelling suspender, with top pin brooch. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 1
 ∴ With photocopies of PRO Enlistment and Discharge papers.
 Extract.
 “He is in possession of six Good Conduct Badges and has also been awarded the Silver Medal for Meritorious Service granted by the 20th Article of the Pension Regulations.”
- 136 — **Candahar 1842** (Gunner John Slater, 4th Compy., 2nd Battn. Artillery), steel clip and straight suspender, connected with screw pin. *Surface scratched, otherwise good very fine.* (£200–250) 1

Lot

- 137 ——— (Jas Millard, 41st Regt.), engraved in small neat capitals, steel clip and straight suspender, connected with screw pin. *Brooch mounted, fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 138 ——— unnamed, “specimen” impressed below bust; New Zealand, 1845–1863, unnamed bronze striking. *Both extremely fine.* (£150–200) 2
- 139 ——— **Candahar-Ghuznee-Cabul** (Corporal Thomas Kelly, 40th Regnt.), naming engraved in bold upright serif capitals, fitted with ornate hinged suspender. *Very fine.* (£150–250) 1
- 140 ——— (Private James Pine, H.M. 40th Regt.), normal Indian script naming, fitted with straight steel suspender which swivels. *Nearly very fine.* (£120–180) 1
- 141 ——— (Wm. Wilson, 41st Regt.), engraved in small capitals, steel clip and suspender. *Very fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 142 ——— **Cabul 1842** (No. 829 Pt. Thomas Mulholland, HM’s 9t Regt.), engraved in large capitals, steel clip, silver straight suspender, attached by a silver pin. *Fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 143 ——— (Jas. Lee, 31st Regt.), engraved in small neat capitals, steel clip, gilt silver straight suspender. *Fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 144 ——— **Jellalabad 1842**, Flying Victory type with “Victoria Vindex” obverse (Lieut. Geo. King, 13th P.A.L.I.), engraved naming. *Slight hairlines to fields otherwise, extremely fine.* (£400–600) 1
 Very rare to an officer of a British regiment, only two officers of the regiment received the “Flying Victory” type.
- 145 **China 1842** (H. Stewart, Br. Captain 2nd Madras Nat. Infantry). *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
 Sold with detailed record of service.
- 146 ——— (Thomas Pickett, 49th Regiment Foot). *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 147 ——— (Thomas Smale, 98th Regiment Foot), silver straight suspender. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 1
- 148 ——— (Thomas Stevens, H.M.S. Vixen), impressed. *Scuffed, otherwise extremely fine.* (£100–150) 1

Lot

- 149 **Gwalior Campaign 1843, Maharajapoor Star** (Pte. Wm. Lawler, H.M. 40th Regt.), brass ornate suspender attached to a bolted plate on reverse. *Very fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 150 — **Maharajpooor Star, 29th Decr. 1843** (Private Thomas Prior, H.M. 40th Regt.), fitted with straight suspender. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
 Extract from "Historical Records of the 40th Regiment"—Capt. R. H. Raymond Smythies:
 Lieutenants Eagar and Dawson, slightly wounded; Lieutenants Thomas and Huey, severely wounded; Ensign O'Brien, slightly wounded; Lieutenant and Adjutant T. L. K. Nelson, severely wounded, horse wounded under him by grape shot; one sergeant, one drummer, and thirty-five rank and file, killed and died of wounds; eleven sergeants, two drummers, and thirty-five rank and file, killed and died of wounds; eleven sergeants, two drummers, and one hundred and twenty-four rank and file wounded. Total, officers and men, one hundred and seventy-four.
- 151 — **Punniar Star, 29th Decr. 1843** (Private William Knight, H.M. 9th—or Queens Royal Lancers), brass plate bolted to reverse with loop at top, which a silver straight suspender is attached. *Very fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 152 **Scinde Campaign 1843, Meeanee 1843**, scroll suspender, rim stamped "Specimen". *Extremely fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 153 — **Hyderabad 1843**, naming erased, silver clip and suspender, *very fine.* Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880, unnamed, *extremely fine.* (£90–120) 3
- 154 **New Zealand 1845–1866**, undated (123 Edmd. Martindale, 1st Bn. 12 Foot); Canada General Service, one bar, F.R. 1866 (1450 Bombardier W. Knowles, 10th B'de R.A.), both impressed; Baltic, 1854–55, unnamed. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 3
- 155 — dated 1846 to 1847 (W. Hayward, Serjt. R.M. H.M.S. Inflexible), engraved in small capital letters; Africa General Service 1902, two bars, Som. 1902–04, Som. 1908–10 (A. Young, A.B. H.M.S. Mohawk). *Fine and almost extremely fine.* (£130–160) 2
- 156 — dated 1860–1865 (270 Chas. Wallace, 65th Regt.). *Two rim nicks, otherwise very fine.* (£100–120) 1
- 157 — dated 1861–1866 (1267 Corpl. Martin Brogan, 2nd Pn. 14th Regt.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 158 — dated 1861–1866 (336 Drumr. James Gowman, 2nd Bn. 14th Regt.). *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1

Lot

- 159 ——— dated 1863 to 1864 (Sapr. Thos. Brownston, Ryl. Engrs.). *Nearly very fine.*
(£120–140) 1

The following two lots comprise a Father and Son group

- 160 **A rare and interesting medal awarded to the Officer who Commanded the attack and capture of Orakau, New Zealand, 1864**, New Zealand Medal, dated 1863 to 1865 (Capt. C. Blewitt, 65th Regt.). *Better than very fine.*
(£200–300) 1

∴ Only eight 1863–1865 issued to the 65th.

Blewitt, C. (Hon. M.-Gen. ret. pay)—New Zealand War, 1863–4–5.—Waikato campaign, storming and capture of Rangiawhia, and commanded a detached force at the attack and capture of Orakau; Wanganui campaign, attack and capture of Wairoa. Despatches, Lond. Gaz., 14 June 64. Medal.

- 161 **Queens South Africa 1899–1902**, five bars, C.C., Rel. of L'Smith, Trans., O.F.S., S.A.01 (Lieut. C. O. B. Blewitt, Rifle Bde.), engraved naming. *Extremely fine.* (£100–120) 1

∴ Charles Oakes Bates Blewitt, Born 28th July 1875, first appointment 18th July 1896, Lieutenant 10th December 1898.

- 162 **New Zealand 1845–1866**, dated 1863 to 1865 (184 Sergt. John Smith, 2nd Bn. 18th Ryl. Irish Regt.). *About very fine.* (£100–150) 1

∴ 463 issued to this regiment.

- 163 ——— dated 1863–1866 (750 John McColl, 1st Bn. 12 Regt.). *Better than very fine.* (£100–150) 1

∴ 243 issued to this regiment.

- 164 ——— dated 1864–1866 (796 Sergt. Geo. Phillips, C. Baty. 4th Brgde. R.A.) *Very fine.* (£90–120) 1

- 165 ——— dated 1864–1866 (582 Jas W. Webb, 43rd Lt. Inftry). *Rim nick at 1 o'clock, otherwise good very fine.* (£120–150) 1

∴ 109 awarded to this regiment.

- 166 ——— dated 1864–1866 (4002 John Boyle, 68th Lt. Inftry.). *Good very fine.*
(£120–150) 1

- 167 **Punjab 1848–1849**, one bar, Goojerat (1579 Pte. E. Casey, 9/Lancers) later style of naming, similar to that seen on S. Africa 1877–79 etc.; one bar, Goojerat (George Cummysns (this part renamed) 53rd Foot). *First medal very fine, second nearly very fine.* (£80–120) 2

∴ Joined 9th Lancers 2 Feb. 1849: Was in Siege of Delhi (medal and clasp). Also given Prize Money. In Delhi 8/6/57 to 21/9/57. Then invalided with sick and wounded.

Lot

- 168 — two bars, Mooltan, Goojerat, (R. Cormick, 1st Bn. 60th R. Rifle-). *Naming worn at extremities, fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 169 — one bar, Chilianwala (Robt. Wood, 29th Foot). *Very fine.* (£120–150) 1
 ∴ Wounded in action Chilianwala, 13th January, 1849. Died 30th June, 1849. With verification.
- 170 — two bars, Chilianwala, Goojerat (Chas. Woolgar, 14th Lt. Dragns.). *Edge knocks at 6 and 9 o'clock, otherwise better than very fine.* (£120–150) 1
- 171 **Crimea 1854–1856**, one bar, Alma (Serjt. James Stewart, 42nd Regt.), impressed. *Extremely fine.* (£100–150) 1
 ∴ Wounded at the Alma.
- 172 — one bar, Balaklava (W. J. S. Richards 1st Lieut., H.M.S. Albion), engraved to capital letter. *Better than very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 173 — one bar, Sebastopol (Capt. Hon W. H. Hutchinson, 13th Lt. Dragns.), impressed naming. *Very fine.* (£200–300) 1
 ∴ Notes from "Honour The Light Brigade". Hely-Hutchinson (Captain the Hon. John William) Born c. 1830, son of the Earl of Donoughmore. Cornet 8th October 1847. Lieutenant 8th October 1850. Captain 10th March 1854. Left in command of Depot Troops in England May 1854. Joined the Regiment from England 21st May 1855. Died 2nd July 1855 at Scutari and buried there (Grave No. 59). Medal Crimea (S.).
- 174 — one bar, Sebastopol, unnamed; I.G.S. 1854, one bar, N.W.F. (1739 Corpl. G. Cheeney, 1st Bn. H.M.'s 19th Regt.); Turkish Crimea, French issue (J. Clarke, XCV Regt.). *Fine.* (£70–100) 3
- 175 — one bar, Sebastopol (F. P. Thyar), engraved in running script, Baltic 1854–1855, unnamed; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue. *First fine, others very fine.* (£90–120) 3
- 176 — one bar, Sebastopol (C. Curtis, H.M.S. Odin), engraved in large capital letters; Baltic, 1854–55, unnamed; Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 3
- 177 — one bar, Sebastopol (Pte. Hy. Clarke, 38th Ft.), engraved naming; Another (1st Class Drir. Wm. Hood, Land Trant. Corps.), impressed naming. *Very fine.* (£70–90) 2
- 178 — two bars, Alma, Inkermann (Lieut. Henry Thorold, 33rd Foot), impressed. *Almost extremely fine.* (£200–250) 1
 ∴ K.I.A. Inkermann 5th November 1854.

Lot

- 179 — two bars, Alma, Sebastopol (No. —30 Robert Forsyth, 33rd Re—), regimental type impressed naming. *Good fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 180 — three bars, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Corpl. John Nice, Rl. Arty.), impressed. *Almost extremely fine.* (£100–120) 1
 ∴ Last bar attached with brass rivets.
- 181 — three bars, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (E. Thomas, 63rd Regt.), impressed. *Brooch mounted at some time on obverse, very fine.* (£60–80) 1
- 182 — three bars, Balaklava Inkermann, Sebastopol (Pte. Patrick Byrne, 4th Dn. Gds.), contemporary engraved naming, one lug missing from Sebastopol bar. *Nearly very fine.* (£250–350) 1
 ∴ The 4th Dragoon Guards were one of the regiments which formed the Heavy Brigade and made the famous and successful charge at Balaklava, 25th October, 1854. With photocopy of the relevant page from the Muster Roll, 4th Dragoon Guards.
- 183 — three bars, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Sergt. D. Brackley, 6th Dragoons), impressed naming. *Nearly very fine.* (£300–400) 1
 ∴ The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons also took part in the Heavy Brigade Charge at Balaklava.
 Extract from research.
 Corporal Brackley served at the battles of Balaklava and Inkermann and was further promoted to Sergeant, on the 29th September 1855. Very soon after this promotion he was “Left in Genl. Hospital, Crimea, attached to the 11th Hussars, and subsequently Invalided”, and his name disappears from the musters of the service battalion. However, he re-appears on the musters of the Depot at Canterbury as from the 16th January 1856, until the following June, when on the return of the service battalion from overseas service, the two were merged together at Shorncliffe.
- 184 **A Crimea medal to a Sergeant of the 17th Lancers who was also awarded the French Military Medal**, the citation for which states the recipient was never absent from his duties; which gives reason to assume that he most probably rode in the Charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava, 25th October, 1854. One: Crimea 1854–1856, four bars, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (No. 539 Serjt. J. Shearingham, 17th Lancers), engraved naming which is indistinct in places due to wear. *Good fine.* (£250–350) 1
 ∴ With photocopies of PRO documents WO97/1299 (4 pages).
 Extract.
 “In possession of a Medal and Gratuity of £10 for Long Service and Good Conduct”.
 From “Honour the Light Brigade”—Lummiss & Wynn.
 539 Shearingham (Sergeant John). Enlisted: 1837/1838. *Probably rode in the Charge: 25th October 1854.* At Scutari: 1st January 1855. To Scutari on duty: 30th June 1855. Medals: Crimea (A.B.I.S.), Turkish Medal, French War Medal. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (31/8/1859).
- 185 — four bars, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Worthy Chesterman, Coldsm. Gds.), impressed. *Better than very fine.* (£100–150) 1

Lot

- 186 **India General Service 1854–1895**, one bar, Umbeyla (138 J. Dow, 71st Highrs.); East & West Africa 1887–1900, one bar, 1891–92 (3073 Pte. —edford, W.I. Rgt.), erasure on naming, suspender has been soldered. *Very fine and nearly very fine.* (£100–120) 2
- 187 — one bar, Bhootan (Lt. G. E. J. Maidman), unit not included in the impressed naming, which is off centre; Hazara 1891 (2541 Corpl. R. Thompson, Comt. Transport Deptt.). *Very fine.* (£90–120) 2
- 188 — one bar, Jowaki 1877–8 (Lieut. R. N. Harington, 29th Bengal N.I.). *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 1
- 189 — one bar, Jowaki 1877–8 (Surgeon P. M. Grant, 22nd Bengal N.I.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£100–120) 1
 ∴ Indian Medical Service. 2076 Grant, Peter MacPherson. b. 20 Aug. 1848. Ed. Univ. Paris, and Vienna. M.B. C.M. 1870; B.Sc. 1877; Ed. S.S.C. Cantab. 18— Surg. 30 Sept. 1876. d. at Agar, Central India, 22 July 1883. N.-W. Frontier, Jowaki, 1877–78, medal. Afghanistan, 1880, medal.
- 190 — one bar, Burma 1885–7 (Lieut. E. C. H. Erskine, 11th Bl. Infy.), engraved Indian script naming. *About very fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 191 — one bar, Burma 1885–7 (299 Pte. J. Arnold, 1st Bn. R.W. Fus.; 2240 Cpl. M. Haigo, 2d. Bn. L'pool R.); one bar, Chin-Lushai 1889–90 (1633 Pte. J. Kelly, 1st Bn. Ches. R.). *Very fine.* (£140–160) 3
- 192 — one bar, Burma 1885–7 (521 Pte. H. Filing, 2nd Bn. L'Poll R.); 1895–1902, one bar, P.F. 1897–98 (4197 Sepoy 1st Pjb. Infy.); 1908–1935, one bar, Waz. 1919–21 (5764655 Pte. A. Whitmore, Norf. R.); one bar N.W.F. 1930–31 (4436783 Cpl. W. W. McCough, Durh. L.I.). *Very fine.* (£100–120) 4
193. — one bar, Burma 1885–7 (793 Vol. J. B. Dunlop, Rangoon Vol. Rifles); with corresponding miniature and regimental cap badge, bronze. 1914/15 Star (J. Jones, Fmn. M.F.A.); General Service Medal 1918–1962, EIIR, one bar, Malaya (23260131 Fus. E. L. Williams, R.W.F.). *Very fine.* (£120–150) 5
- 194 — one bar, Hazara 1888 (721 Pte J. Bremner 2d Sea Highrs.); Chin Lushai 1889–90 (1052 Pte. J. Gibbons, 1st Bn. K. O. Sco. Bord.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£70–90) 2

Lot

- 195 **Baltic 1854–1855** (Fdk. McLean Carter, Mate H.M.S. Prince Regent); Another, unnamed, as issued. *Very fine*. (£80–100) 2

∴ Carter (Lieutenant 1855. F.P. 10, H.P. 3).

Frederick McLean Carter was born 2 Jan. 1831, at Dallington, in Northamptonshire. He is the only son of Wm. Francis Carter, Esq., M.D., Surgeon, R.N.

This officer entered the Navy, in the spring of 1846, on board the *Favourite* 14, Capt. Alex. Murray, and was for three years employed, as Cadet and Midshipman, in suppressing the slave trade on the coast of Africa. Towards the close of 1849 he sailed in the *Alarm* 26, Capt. Geo. Ramsay, for the West Indies, where he became attached, in succession, to the *Imaum* 72, Commodore Thos. Bennett, *Taincomalee* 24, Capt. Rich. Laird Warren, *Imaum*, again, and *Bermuda* schooner, Lieut.-Commander Arch. Douglas Jolly—invalided home in Dec. 1850, on board the *Apollo* troopship, Capt. Jas. Rawstorne. From March, 1851, until March, 1854, Mr. Carter served on the *Lisbon*, *Home*, *West India*, and *Cook* stations, in the *Hogue* sc. 60, Capt. John McDougall, *Impezonable* 104, Capt. Arthur Lowe, *Hegate* and *Getsee* steamers, Capts. Geo. Summer Hand and Thos. Wilson, *Victory* 101, Capt. John Shepherd, and *Ajax* sc. 58, flagship of Sir Wm. Fairbrother Carroll. While belonging to the *Ajax* he passed his examination, 7 Dec. 1853, and acquired the rank of Mate. In the latter capacity he served in the *Baltic* during the campaigns of 1854–5 on board the *Prince Regent* 90, Capt. Hen. Smith, and *Exmouth* sc. 90, flagship of Sir Michael Seymour. He was in action in the *Exmouth* with the Russian batteries at Narva, in the Gulf of Finland, 18 June, 1855; and was present also at the bombardment of Sweaborg, where he commanded the first division of mortar-vessels.* for the latter service he was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant, by commission bearing date 22 Sept. 1855. During the year 1856 Mr. Carter was employed in the *Pyladze* sc. 21, Capt. Edwin Clayton Tennyson D'Eyncourt, at first with the advanced squadron in the *Baltic*, and then on the *North America* and *West India* station.

He wears the *Baltic* medal.

- 196 — (C. Fisher-H.M.S. Cumberland), engraved in small neat capitals; Another unnamed; L.S. & G.C., *Victoria* (2495 Saml. James 36th Foot). *Last extremely fine, others very fine*. (£100–150) 3
- 197 — (6th C— James Moorford, R.M.), engraved sloping serif contemporary naming; *Mutiny*, no bar (P. Burke, 1st Bn. 13th Lt. Infy.); *Turkish Crimea*, *Sardinian* issue, unnamed. *Fine*. (£80–120) 3
- 198 **Indian Mutiny 1857–1858**, no bar (Corpl. Geo. Horton, 80th Regt.); *China* 1857–1860, two bars, *Taku Forts* 1860, *Pekin* 1860 (Lieut. A. H. Haldane, 1/2nd Foot), naming engraved in the style which is seen on *Egypt* 1882 etc. *First medal nearly very fine; second nearly extremely fine*. (£100–150) 2
- 199 — no bar (Thos. Harding, 3rd Bn. Rifle Brigade). *With an edge knock at 6 o'clock, otherwise very fine*. (£60–80) 1
- 200 — one bar, *Delhi* (J. Palethorpe, 1st Bn. 60th Rifles), has two loops fitted to the sides of bar, *Ashantee* 1873–1874, no bar (Gunr. H. Young, R.M. H.M.S. Active), later type impressed naming. Research with this medal states “Proper name Harry Paul”—“Discharged Dead 10.6.1877”—“Medal to Brother, Philip Paul, 8.3.1913”. *Nearly very fine and very fine*. (£90–120) 2

Lot

- 201 — one bar, Delhi (Corpl. Wm. Robinson, 1st Bn. 8th Regt.). *Very fine.* (£120–150) 1
 ∴ Noted on roll as K.I.A. Delhi 14/9/1857.
- 202 — one bar, Defence of Lucknow (Wm. Dennis, 64th Regt.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£180–250) 1
- 203 — one bar, Defence of Lucknow (J. Grogan). *Rather marked, otherwise very fine.* (£180–220) 1
 ∴ Noted on medal roll as “Wounded 27th August 1857”.
- 204 — one bar, Lucknow (John Bell, Ord. Shannon). *Good very fine.* (£250–300) 1
 ∴ 271 men of the “Shannon awarded the Lucknow bar.
- 205 — one bar, Lucknow (Jas Forbes, 7th Husrs.); one bar, Central India (Stepn. Shorten, 3rd Tp. H. Bde. Bombay Arty). *Very fine.* (£120–150) 2
- 206 — one bar, Central India (Sergt. William Waghorn, 8th Hussars). *Slight brooch marks on obverse, and wear over RS of Hussars, otherwise very fine.* (£90–100) 1
 ∴ Born 1839, Maidstone, Kent. Attested 15th Hussars October 14, 1852. In confinement, tried and sentenced, August 1853. Sentence remitted, released, June 1854. Transferred 8th Hussars, June 1854—promoted Corporal in July. Promoted Sergeant in August, Troop Sgt. Major in 1859. In confinement, tried, reduced to Pvt. and released—all August 1861. Discharged November 11, 1873. Conduct & Character—Very Good—Defaulters book three times, Court Martial twice.
 Sold with complete record of all stations and dates served. Xerox copy of Discharge Proceeding of a Regimental Board—4 pages. Xerox of 8th Hussars Roll for India.
- 207 — two bars, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow (Maurice Devine, 84th Regt.). *Cleaned, surface pitted, about very fine.* (£60–80) 1
- 208 **China 1857–1860**, no bar (Sapper Jas Buchannan, 10th Royal Engs), one bar, Canton 1857, unnamed. *Very fine and extremely fine.* (£80–120) 2
- 209 — one bar, Taku Forts, 1860 (unnamed, two bars, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858) Joseph Bright Clerk “Calcutta”, engraved in capitals, similar to impressed naming. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 2
- 210 — two bars, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (J. Jenkins, 1st Dgn. Gds.), naming weakly impressed on “1st Dgn Gds.”. *Nearly very fine.* (£50–70) 1
 ∴ The 1st Dragoon Guards were the only British cavalry regiment engaged in this war.

Lot

- (211) **Canada General Service 1866–1870**, one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (187 Pte. Wm. Harper, Rifle Bde.), impressed in upper and lower case lettering, “P” of surname has been over stamped. *Very fine*. (£80–100) 1
- (212) — one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (Pte. F. M. Ker, 2nd Q.O.R.), impressed naming, upper and lower case. With two cap badges, “2 Queen’s Own Rifles of Canada”, one brass and the other blackened brass. *Very fine*. (£150–200) 2
- (213) — one unofficial bar Red River 1870 (169 Sgt. G. Buckle, 1/60 K.O.R.), contemporary engraved naming. *Very fine*. (£100–150) 1
 ∴ Sold with photocopy of page 25 from “The Medal Roll of the Red River Campaign of 1870 in Canada”—Graham H. Neale and Ross W. Irwin, which verifies this recipient’s entitlement.
- 214 **Abyssinia 1867–68**, (34 Corpl. G. Fermery, 1st Battn. 4th The K.O.R. Regt.). *Very fine*. (£80–120) 1
- 215 **Ashantee 1873–1874**, no bar, (W. Roberts, Signaln. H.M.S. Active, 73–74); Afghanistan 1878–1880, two bars, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar (1828 Corpl. J. Denton, 2/60th Foot). *Very fine*. (£90–120) 2
- 216 — no bar (R. McClintock, Car. Mate, H.M.S. Tamar, 73–74); Ashanti Star 1896. *Nearly extremely fine*. (£80–120) 2
- 217 — no bar (11495 Sapr. G. Kersey, R.E. 1873–4), *very fine*; Ashantee Star, 1896, *unnamed as issued*. (£100–150) 2
- 218 — no bar (3342 2nd Corpl. A. Findlay, A.S.C. 1873–4); Afghanistan 1878–1880, three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (58B/185 Pte. M. Hughes, 72nd Highrs.). *Very fine*. (£120–160) 2
- 219 — one bar, Coomassie (1865 Pte. G. Andrews, 2 Bn. Rifle Bde. 1873–4). *Very fine*. (£120–180) 1
- 220 **South Africa 1877–1879**, no bar (E. J. Brook, P.O. 2nd Cl. H.M.S. Himalaya); one bar, 1879 (1318 W. Wartnaby, 17th DCO Lrs.). *Almost extremely fine*. (£120–150) 2
- 221 — one bar, 1877–8–9 (Capt. Sir G. De H. Larpent, Bart. 88th Foot); mounted on pin brooch and in Spink & Son Ltd., 17–18 Piccadilly W., leather case. *Very fine*. (£400–500) 1
 ∴ Descendant of King Richard the Lionheart. Sold with a copy of his family tree. See lot 427.

Lot

- 222 — one bar, 1877–8–9 (536 Pte. E. Ivatts, 1/24th Foot). *Almost extremely fine.*
(£800–1,000) 1
∴ Killed at Isandhlwana, 22nd January 1879.
- 223 — one bar, 1879 (2231 Pte. B. Walters, 17th DCO Lrs.), naming engraved in
plain upright capitals, upper and lower case on “Pte”, “17th” and “Lrs”.
Edge marks, otherwise very fine. (£90–120) 1
∴ The 17th Lancers are renowned for their charge at Ulundi, under Col. D. C. Drury-
Lowe, which routed the Zulus and finalised their defeat.
- 224 **Afghanistan 1878–1880**, no bar (818 Pte. W. Stevens, 6th D. Gds.; 1219 Pte.
C. C. Candy, 10th Rl. Hussars). *Very fine and fine.* (£120–140) 2
- 225 — no bar (479 Pte. C. Thorpe, 2/11th Regt.), one bar, Ali Musjid (1889
Paymr. Sergt. F. Colcutt, 81st Foot), one bar, Kandahar (B/1581 Pte. H.
Walker, 66th Foot). *Very fine.* (£120–150). 3
- 226 — no bar (1069 Pte. R. Jackson, 2/15th Foot; 814 Pte. J. Dickson, 78/Foot).
Very fine. (£50–70) 2
- 227 — no bar, Ahmed Khel (743 Pte. T. Thompson, 59th Foot). *Very fine.*
(£40–60) 1
- 228 — one bar, Kandahar (Major F. J. S. Adam, Bo. S.C. Asst. Qr-Mr. Genl.).
Very fine. (£100–150) 1
- 229 **Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880–1897**, one bar, Transkei (Tpr. H. A.
Enslin. Graaff Reinets Burghers). *Extremely fine.* (£180–220) 1
- 230 **Egypt and Sudan 1882–1889**, dated 1882, no bar (4886 Pte. J. Mearns, 1st Scots
Gds.), renamed; one bar, Alexandria 11th July (J. H-dalsh, Stokr. H.M.S.
Temeraire), *worn and pitted*, Khedive’s Star, 1882 (12582 Dr. W. Bishop,
N/2 Bde. R.A.), *except where stated, very fine.* (£70–100) 3
- 231 — undated, one bar, Suakin 1885 (2084 Pte. G. Boreham, 2/E. Surr. R.);
Khedive Star, 1882; Tibet, 1903–04, one bar, Gyantse (4281 Pte. C.
Wheatley, 1st Bn. Ryl. Fuslrs.). *Very fine.* (£120–150) 3
- 232 — one bar, Gemaizah 1888 (Lieut. R. P. Thomas, 1st Bn. Welsh Rgt.). *A
little pitted, very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 233 — undated, two bars, The Nile 1884–85, Kirbekan (2477 Pte. J. Reynolds,
1/So. Staffs. R.). *Slight edge mark, otherwise nearly extremely fine.*
(£120–150) 1

Lot

- 234 — undated, two bars, Toski 1889, Gemaizah, bars listed as fitted, (unnamed); Khedive's Star, undated, bar, Tokar. *Very fine.* (£80–100) 2
- 235 — three bars, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884–85, Kirbekan (2169 Pte. F. Markwell, 19th Hussars). *Good fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 236 **East & West Africa 1887–1900**, one bar, Gambia 1894 (H. Bumstead, A.B. H.M.S. Magpie). *Rim knock on reverse, otherwise extremely fine.* (£120–150) 1
- 237 — one bar, Sierra Leone 1898–99 (2504 Pte. C. B. Edwards, 2/W.I. Rgt.). *Very fine.* (£50–70) 1
- 238 **British South Africa Co's Medal 1890–1897**, for Rhodesia 1896 (Lieut. H. A. Lowther, M.R.F.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£120–160) 1
- 239 — for Rhodesia 1896 (Tpr. W. F. Potgieter, Enkeldoorn Garsn.). *Very fine.* (£70–80) 1
- 240 — for Rhodesia 1896 (Tpr. H. H. Beechey, Municipal Police). *Very fine.* (£70–80) 1
- 241 **India General Service Medal 1895–1902**, one bar, Defence of Chitral 1895 (578 Sepoy Niku, 4th Kashmir Rifles). Officially renamed. *Pitted in obverse field, about very fine.* (£200–300) 1
 ∴ Entitled to Indian Order of Merit for the Defence of Chitral.
- 242 — one bar, Punjab Frontier 1897–98 (3183 Pte. Morement, 1st B. Som. Lt. Infy.); bronze issue (Sweeper Gamma, 2d Bn. Ryl. Innis. Fus.). Two bars, Punjab Frontier 1897–98, Tirah 1897–98 (3374 Bugler A. Withers, 2d Bn. Oxf. Lt. Infy.). *Very fine.* (£70–90) 3
- 243 — one bar, Punjab Frontier (Store Sergt. J. Fisher, Indian Ordnance Dept.; 3873 Pte. J. Miles, 1st Bn W. Surr. Regt.). *Very fine.* (£70–100) 2

Lot

- 244 **A rare, possibly unique India General Service 1895–1902 medal to an officer of the East Yorkshire Regiment who was killed in action at Saran Sar, 16th November, 1897**, whilst attached to the 1st Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment. India General Service 1895–1902, two bars, Punjab Frontier 1897–98, Tirah 1897–1898 (Lieut. R. E. A. Hales, 1st Bn. East York Regt.), slight file marks on “East Yorks”, *otherwise extremely fine*. Fitted in hinged glass fronted display case, with an engraved label, probably silver, which reads “Reginald Evelyn Atherstone Hales, Lieutenant 1st Battn. (XVth) East Yorkshire Regiment. Third son of the Reverend William Atherstone Hales, M.A. Born at Bosley Rectory Cheshire, 8th January, 1872. Killed in action in the Waran Valley North West Frontier of India on the 16th November 1897 whilst attached to the 1st Battn. (XXXIXth) Dorsetshire Regiment for duty with the Tirah Expeditionary Force”. (£300–400) 1

∴ Extract from “The Campaign in Tirah, 1897–98”.

On the 26th of March, a brass tablet was unveiled in Beverley Minster by Major B. St. Clair-Ford, Commanding the Depot, inscribed “To the Glory of God and in memory of Reginald Evelyn Atherston Hales, Lieutenant 1st Battalion East York-shore Regiment, born on January 8th, 1872, killed in action at Saran Sar on the night of the 16th November, 1897, whilst attached to the 1st Dorset Regiment, for duty with the Tirah Expeditionary Force. A week before this action he gallantly saved a wounded soldier’s life by conveying him, whilst under heavy fire, to a place of safety. This tablet is erected by his brother Officers”. This brave action is recorded in the annuals of the Dorset Regiment.

- 245 **India General Service 1895–1902, four bars**, P.F. 1897–98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897–98, Waziristan 1901–02 (2619 Sepoy Sant Ram, 3rd Sikh, Infy.). *Very fine*. (£80–120) 1

∴ Wounded 20–10–1897.

- 246 — Edw. VII, one bar, Waziristan 1901–2 (644 Driver Jaimal Singh, Derajat Mtn. By.); Tibet 1903–4, no bar (1195 Jemdr. Vureed, 12. Co. 2nd Q.O.S. & M.), silver. *Nearly extremely fine*. (£80–100) 2

- 247 **Queen’s Sudan 1896–98** (5199 Ote. P. McCartney, 1/Sea. Hrs.); King’s South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (Agent J. H. Adams, F.I.D.); India General Service 1908–1935, Edw. VII, one bar, North West Frontier, 1908 (7945 Pte. J. Howie, 1st Bn. Sea. Highrs.). *Very fine*. (£80–120) 3

- 248 — Khedive’s Sudan, 1896–1908 no bar (2) all unnamed; Egypt Order of the Nile, neck badge (5th Class), in case of issue. *Very fine or better*. (£120–150) 4

- 249 **Queen’s South Africa 1899–1902**, without bars (4643 Pte. C. J. Hammond, 16th Lancers); one bar, Cape Colony (1858 Pte. A. G. Walker, Kaffn. Rifs.; 298 Tpr. F. Preston, W. Prov. M.R.). *Very fine*. (£60–80) 3

- 250 — no bar (31 Pte. J. Vice, Adelaide T.G.); one bar, C.C. (1194 Pte. F. Martin, 24 Hampshire Regt.); two bars, C.C., S.A. 02 (3186 Pte. F. McNab, K.R.R.C.); three bars, C.C., O.F.S., S.A. 01 (13398 Pte. H. Felce, R.A.M.C.; 2453 Pte. A. E. Sairll, R.E. Fusiliers), last renamed together with a silk Natal Force cravat. *Very fine*. (£70–100) 4

Lot

- 251 — two bars, C.C., Rel. of L'Smith (3919 Pte. J. Wallace, 1. Rl. Innis. Fus.).
Good very fine. (£70-90) 1
 ∴ K.I.A. Colenso -12-1900.
- 252 — two bars, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (Lieut. I. R. Limbert, N. Staff.
 Rgt.), naming engraved in the style usually seen on medals to officers and
 the S.A. 01 bar is the unofficial type which is often seen on medals to them.
Nearly extremely fine. (£50-70) 1
- 253 — two bars, Talana, Def. of L'Smith (3051 Sejt. A. Clarke, 1. Leic. Regt.).
Almost extremely fine. (£60-80) 1
- 254 — three bars, Def. of Mafekin, Trans., O.F.S. (1941 Warrant Officer G. S.
 White, S.A.C.), last bar loose on ribband, wreath points to "F". *Very fine.*
 (£400-500) 1
- 255 — three bars, Def. of L'Smith, L. Nek, Belf (5885 Pte. J. Cumming Rifle
 Brigade); two bars, C.C., Witt (11426 Pte. H. J. Croxton, 62nd Coy. Imp.
 Yeo.). *Very fine.* (£70-100) 2
 ∴ 14th Bn. 62 Co. Imp. Yeo. (Middx.), Pte. H. J. Croxton d.o.d. Bethlehem, 10-2-01,
 both medals verified.
- 256 — three bars, Rel. of Kimb., Paard., Drief (1325 Pte. W. Taylor, 2nd
 Shropshire Lt. Infy.). *Very fine.* (£60-80) 1
 ∴ With letter confirming the Kimberley bar, rare bar to this Regiment.
- 257 — four bars, C.C., Rhod., Trans, S.A. 01 (1658 Trpr. W. H. McDougall,
 New Zealand M.R.). *Very fine.* (£120-150) 1
- 258 — four bars, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (3148 Pte.
 H. E. Browne, Cape Mtd. Rifles). *Very fine.* (£120-180) 1
 ∴ Dangerously wounded Bower's Hoek, 5.9.1901.
 Extract from "The Times History of the War in South Africa 1900-1902" (Vol. V).
 "Here he parted with Botha and Theron, and began a long duel of ingenuity with
 his old antagonist, Colonel Scobell. Scobell at last obtained the reward of his untiring
 energy. Lotter was heading north in the early days of September, and on the night of
 the 4th, with 140 men, laagered at Bower's Hoek, in the Bankberg; Scobell,
 pretending to lose touch and shrouded in a friendly rainstorm, took his men round to
 Pietersburg, whence he made a midnight raid on the laager from the direction in
 which he was least expected, the north. The surprise was absolute; but Lotter and his
 men were campaigning with ropes round their necks, and for a while fought
 desperately. No less determined was the assault of the 9th Lancers and Cape
 Mounted Rifles, Lord Douglas Compton's squadron and Captain Purcell's company
 bearing the brunt of the action. 46 Boers fell and 18 British troopers before Lotter
 and the rest surrendered*"
 *Lieutenants Wynn and Neilson, of the 9th Lancers and Lieutenant Bowers of the
 Cape Mounted Rifles displayed marked gallantry. Lotter was condemned to death
 under martial law and executed.

Lot

- 259 — four bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans., S.A. 02 (6197 Pte. W. Balham, Devon Regt.), three bars, C.C., Paard., John (3751 Pte. J. McAdams, K.O. Scot. Bord), O.F.S., L. Nek., Bel. (3518 Pte. C. Frampton, 19/Hrs.), C.C., S.A. 01, S.A. 02 (1644 Pte. A. McIntyre, Cape Tn. Highrs.); four bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans., S.A. 02 (6197 Pte. W. Balham, Devon Regt.); K.S.A., two date bars (5659 Pte J. Travers, E. Surrey Regt.). *Very fine.* (£100–150) 5
- 260 — five bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans., S.A. 01, S.A. 02 (Lieut. R. C. Wrey, Rl. Scots) ghost dates, four bars, C.C., O.F.S., S.A. 01, S.A. 02 (5978 Dvr. C. Rickman, 1/Pr. Maxims.). *Very fine.* (£70–100) 2
- 261 — “Mediterranean” reverse (3012 Pte. K. McLean, Seaforth Highrs.). *Very fine.* (£60–80) 1
- 262 **King’s South Africa**, 1901–02, two date bars (1208 Pte. A. Kemp, Middlesex Regt.); N.G.S., 1915–62, Geo. V, one bar, Persian Gulf 1909–1914 (295708 J. Lamb, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Perseus); G.S.M., 1918–62, one bar, Pal. 1945–48 (14498322 Pte. P. Charlton, A. & S.H.); W.W. II Stars, 1939/45 (3), France and Germany, Africa, Atlantic and Burma, 1939/45 War and Defence Medals, contained in display case. (£100–150) Lot
- 263 **Defence of Ookiep 1902**, bronze (G. Mapoli). *Very fine.* (£200–300) 1
- 264 — bronze (W. Thomas). *Very fine.* (£200–300) 1
- 265 **An interesting China 1900 medal awarded to Midshipman J. W. Scott, R.N.**, who was later awarded the Distinguished Service Order for commanding the units landed from H.M.S. Cochrane for the defence of Pechenga during 1918; China 1900 (Midsn. J. W. Scott, R.N. H.M.S. Iris). *Extremely fine.* (£150–200) 1
 ∴ Sold with record of services.
 L.G. 22nd April 1919.
 Scott, John Wilfred, Commander, Royal Navy. For valuable services in command of the units landed from H.M.S. Cochrane for the defence of Pechenga from the 3rd May, 1918, to the 29th Sept. 1918. During this period the force was frequently attacked by the enemy.
- 266 **China 1900**, no bar (Pte. R. P. Dipple, Shanghai Vols.); India General Service 1908–1935, Geo. V, two bars, Waziristan 1919–21, Waziristan 1921–24 (7808665 Pte. A. M. Showell, M.G.C.). *Edge marks on both medals, otherwise very fine.* (£60–80) 2
- 267 — one bar, Relief of Peking (R. C. Richards. A.B., H.M.S. Centurion). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£60–80) 1

Lot

- 268 — one bar, Relief of Pekin (3965 Pte. F. Bennett, 2nd Rl. Welsh Fus.). This was the only British Infantry Battalion to serve in the Boxer Rebellion, 10th June–31st December, 1900. Medal verified and sold with photocopy of the roll. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 269 **Africa General Service 1902**, Edw. VII, on bar, Jubaland (2671 Pte. Babaji More, 16th Bombay Infy.); General Service Medal, 1918–1962, Geo. V, one bar Kurdistan (335148 A.C. 2. E. T. Hodge, R.A.F.). *Very fine.* (£90–110) 2
- 270 — Edward VII, one bar, Aro 1901–1902 (496 Pte. Mamadu Bassa, Lagos Bn. W.A.F.F.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 271 — one bar, Somaliland 1902–04 (Lieut. G. P. Russell, R.N. H.M.S. Naiad). *Very fine.* (£70–90) 1
- 272 — two bars, Somaliland 1902–04, Jidballi (3114 Pte. T. MacNeill, 1st Hamp. Regt.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 273 — Edw. VII, one bar, N. Nigeria 1902 (1625 Pte. Abudu 1st N. Nigeria Regt.); Tibet 1903–4 (6569 Pte. J. McDonald, Tel. Dept.), silver. *Very fine.* (£110–140) 2
- 274 — Edw. VII, one bar, N. Nigeria 1904 (3 Tpr. Awuduyola, 1/A.N.N. Regt.). *Almost extremely fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 275 — one bar, N. Nigeria 1906 (36 G. C. Hassan, No. 2 B.A. N.N. Regt.). *Very fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 276 — one bar, S. Nigeria 1902–03 (2570 Pte. Okunranta, S.N. Regt.) *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 277 — EIIR, “Dei Gratia Regina F.D.” legend, one bar, Kenya (22913046 Fus. E. Pearce, R. Ir. F.); General Service Medal 1918–1962, Geo. V, one bar, Kurdistan (F/O. R. D. V. Howard, R.A.F.). *Very fine.* (£100–120) 2
- 278 **Tibet 1903–1904**, one bar, Gyantse (4649 Pte. P. Edwards, 1st Bn. Ryl. Fuslrs.). *Some wear on the naming, nearly very fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 279 — one bar, Gyantze (7024 Pte. A. Wood, 1st Bn. Ryl. Fuslrs.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£150–180) 1

Lot

- 280 **India General Service 1908–1935**, Geo. V, one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Subedar Gauhar Aman Gilgit Scouts); four bars, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1921–24, North West Frontier 1930–31, North West Frontier 1935 (1139 Sepoy Faqir Khan 1-Bn. Corps of Guides); General Service Medal 1918–62, Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine 1945–48 (Capt. L. S. Clement, R.A.S.C.), “Ind. Imp.” legend; Canadian Volunteer Service, 1939–45, with maple leaf bar; Coronation Geo. VI, 1937. *Very fine.* 5
(£70–90)
- 281 — Geo. V, four bars, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919–20, Waziristan 1919–21, Waziristan 1931–24 (Lt. A. W. V. Hendy, 57/Rfls. F.F.). *Very fine.* 1
(£80–120)
- 282 **1914 Star**, with unofficial bar (L2/3298 H. Pilgrim Act. Ldg. Sea R.N.V.R. Hawke Bttn. R.N.D.). Miniature medals: 1914 Star & bar trio; 1939/45 & F. & G. Stars; Defence & War Medals; Coronation Edw. VII and Geo. V; Holland Order of Orange Nassau, with swords, rosette on ribbon; Belgium Croix de Guerre 1914–18, bronze palm. A plain silver cross in the shape of a D.S.C. miniature. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 13
- 283 — (Pte. R. Logan, R. Ir. Rif.); B.W.M., 1914–20 (A. B. Nutter, A.B. R.N.V.R.; Gnr. A. P. Hillman, R.A.; Gnr. C. E. W. Scott, R.A.; Spr. J. Casey, R.E.; Pte. F. W. Penfold, Queen’s R.; Pte. L. Barlow, R. Fus.; Pte. J. W. Burrell, 3-Lond. R., suspender missing; Pte. R. B. Kyle, 14-Lond. R.; 1 A.M.A.S. Cobbing, R.A.F.). Victory 1914–19 (Pte. T. Chambers, 24-Can. Inf.). Discharge Badge, 1914–18. 1914 Star trio (Dvr. H. Milton, A.S.C.). 1914/15 Star and Victory only (Lieut. W. C. Isle, S. Staff. R., died of wounds 13/8/1915; Dvr. H. Webb, R.F.A.; Pte. J. Tarratt, Essex R.; Gnr. W. Fisher, S.A.M.R–F.A.B., bi-lingual Vict.). B.W.M., Victory (Pte. J. C. Stanton, E. Kent R.; Pte. T. Bridger, Lan. Fus. 16642. Cpl. C. Smith, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; Sgt. F. J. Bisney, 21-Lond. R.). *Very fine.* 31
(£80–100)
- 284 **1914/15 Star** (1); Victory (6). W.W. II Stars: 1939/45 (2); Africa (1); Burma (1); Defence Medals (2); War Medal 199–45 (2). **Miscellaneous badges (7); Buttons, shoulder titles and oddments (22); Miniature medals including Baltic 1854–1855 (7); Masonic decoration, silver. Nazi ribbon bar with emblem.** *Very fine.* (£70–80) Lot
- 285 **Mercantile Marine 1914–18** (Thomas Jameson). India General Service 1908–1935, Geo. V, one bar, Waziristan 1921–24 (3590458 Pte. W. S. Newman, Bord. R.); three bars, Malabar 1921–22, Waziristan 1921–24, North West Frontier 1930–31 (7869367 Pte. F. P. Luck, Tank Corps); a rare medal if it can be verified. General Service Medal, 1918–62. Geo. V, one bar, Iraq (80450 Pte. H. Stoneham, K.O.Y.L.I.; M-22032. Pte. J. W. Baston, R.A.S.C.). *Very fine.* (£90–130) 5
- 286 **General Service Medal 1918–1962**, Geo. V, one bar, Southern Desert, Iraq (329588 L.A.C. W. C. Disore, R.A.F.). *Good very fine.* (£200–250) 1

Lot

- 287 — Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine (5248331 Pte. J. A. Rogers, Worc. R.); EIIR, one bar, Near East (22763296 Pte. M. Paterson, R.S.) Royal Scots, "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend, EDIIR, one bar, Malaya (T/22822350 Dvr. J. W. Dowsland, R.A.S.C.), "D.G. Br. Omn. Regina F.D." legend. General Service Medal, 1962, one bar, Borneo 1317584 Cpl. H. W. Jones, R.A.F.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£60–80) 4
- 288 — Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine (3127810 Fsr. W. Boyd, R.S. Fus.); Africa General Service 1902, EIIR, "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend, one bar Kenya (22994191 Pte. J. Henning, B.W.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£50–60) 2
- 289 — one bar, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945–49 (Spr. J. E. Harper, R.E.). *Extremely fine.* (£130–160) 1
 ∴ Verified by being in box of issue.
- 290 — one bar, EIIR, one bar, Malaya General Service Medal, 1918–62, EIIR, one bar, Malaya (Sig. P. Thornton, R. Sigs.); Army L.S. & G.C., Victoria, larger lettering on reverse, steel clip and suspender (No. 603 Private James Hayward, 2nd Battn. 60th King's R. Rifles, 1852), engraved naming which is inverted; Volunteer L.S. & G.C., Victoria (unnamed); Special Constabulary L.S. Geo. V, coinage head (Arthur E. Rumsey). Three on pin brooch: Defence Medal; Coronation EIIR, 1953; Police Exemplary Service Medal, Geo. VI (Const. John A. Bull). *Mostly very fine.* (£80–100) 7
- 291 **India General Service**, Geo. VI, 1937–1939, two bars, North West Frontier 1936–37, North West Frontier 1937–39 (3908466 Pte. H. Williams, S. Wales Bord.); Territorial Efficiency, Geo. V, ring suspender (3302981 Pte. G. Samson, 5-H.L.I.). *Very fine.* (£50–60) 2
- 292 **General Service Medal 1962**, one bar, Borneo (24020064 C. V. H. Dacrie, Queen's Own Buffs.); three bars, Borneo, South Arabia, N. Ireland (23860128 Pte. G. Rahman, A. & S.H.). *Extremely fine.* (£100–120) 2
- 293 **South Atlantic 1982** (N. J. Turner), with rosette on the ribbon; and miniature. *Extremely fine.* (£100–150) 2
 ∴ A hand written note shows that vendor has telephoned the Registrar General of Shipping & Seaman and confirmed that Noah J. Turner served on M.V. Canberra.

INTERVAL

Sale recommences at 1 p.m.

Lot

**Early Commemorative, Regimental, Arctic and Polar Medals,
Jubilee, Coronation, Long Service, Meritorious Service,
Miscellaneous.**

- 294 **General Elliott's Medallion for the Defence of Gibraltar, XIII Sept. MDCCLXXXII** by L. Pingo, 49mm, silver, fitted with hinged loop and straight suspender. (DF 233.4). *Very fine.* (£200–250) 1
- 295 **Honourable East India Company's Medal for Burma, 1824–1826**, silver, steel clip and ring suspender. *Very fine.* (£300–400) 1.
- 296 **22nd Light Dragoons Reward of Merit, 1815**, silver, unnamed (Balmer. Vol. 1. R. 108); Blackheath Division Society 1882, badge or medallet. *Very fine.* (£70–100) 2
- 297 **Arctic Discoveries 1818–1855**, unnamed, as issued. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 298 **Arctic 1875–1876** (G. Smithers, Captns. Coxn. Pandora). *Good very fine.* (£400–600) 1
 ∴ Confirmed in the White Ribbon by N. Poulson. Only 33 issued to the Pandora.
- *299 **Polar Medal, EIIR**, "Dei. Gratia Regina F.D." legend, one bar. Antarctic 1955, engraved (Ronald Francis Worswick), silver engraved naming. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely rare, extremely fine.* (£1,200–1,500) 1
 ∴ Only seven issued with this bar. Awarded for the Falkland Island Dependencies Survey. London Gazette 5th December, 1958.
- 300 **Royal Geographical Society's** bronze medallion for Captain Robert Falcon Scott's Antarctic Expedition, 1910–1913. *Almost extremely fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 301 **Royal Victorian Medal**, Geo. V, silver, in case of issue; Women's Voluntary Service Medal (Capt. Ethel Walker, A.T.S.), in Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (£50–60) 2
- 302 **Imperial Service Medal**, Geo. V, first type, as issued to a lady, on bow and in Elkington, London, case of issue. King Geo. V, Visit to Ireland 7–12 July, 1911, unnamed, as issued. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£80–100) 2
- 303 — Geo. V, coinage head (Henry Pond); Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (William David Roberts); Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, Victoria (Edwd. J. Brooks, Comd. Boatn. H.M. Coast Guard, W. Parsons, Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard); Edw. VII (152357. Albert Gillings, Ch. Stoker, H.M.S. Pembroke). *Very fine.* (£60–70) 5

Lot

- 304 — Geo. V, coinage head (Eleanor Ashby); Metropolitan Police Coronation, Edw. VII, 1902 (P.C. P. Seymour, Y. Div.); Volunteer Long Service and Good Conduct, Victoria (1397. Pte. W. Wills, 2nd V.B. East Surrey R., impressed naming; 1944. Sgt. W. Wheeler, 3rd London V.R.C.); another, unnamed; Territorial Efficiency Medal, Geo. V (6972483. Fsr. J. McBride, 8-Lan. Fus.); Efficiency Medal Geo. VI, top bar, "Territorial" (885404. Gnr. L. J. Derry, R. A.), "Ind. Imp." legend. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 7
- 305 **Coronation**, Geo. V, 1911, Police Ambulance Service (Kate M. Abbot). A very scarce issue, particularly to a lady recipient. *Very fine.* (£150–200) 1
- 306 Four unnamed medals mounted loose style on pin brooch: Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 1897, silver; Coronation Edward VII, 1902, bronze; Coronation George V, 1911; Coronation George VI, 1937. Together with a small silver medal "Presented by the Worshipful Company of Musicians of London, Founded 1604". *Very fine.* (£50–70) 5
- 307 Two unnamed medals mounted on brooch: Delhi Durbar, Edward VII, 1903, with claw buckle on the ribbon; Delhi Durbar, Geo. V, 1911. *Very fine.* (£60–80) 2
- 308 **Army Long Service and Good Conduct**, Victoria, larger lettering on reverse, steel clip and small ring suspender (Serjeant Willm. Devine, 4th Lt. Dragns. 1852); Meritorious Service Medal, Edw. VII (Serjt. Mjr. W. Hawker, Rl. Warwick Regt.). *Very fine.* (£100–120) 2
- 309 — Victoria, larger lettering on reverse, scroll suspender (Private Stephen Isaacson, Coldm. Guards, 1857), engraved naming; Militia L.S. & G.C., Edw. VII (218. Sjt. T. McCann, Mid-Ulster R.G.A.Mil.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 2
- 310 — Victoria (Private Thomas Marshman, 4th Lt. Dragoons), engraved naming; (2918. Gunner, M. Birmingham, 1st Bde. R.A.), impressed naming; (1850. Pte. T. Clarke, E. Kent. R.), Egypt 1882 type engraved naming; Geo. V. crowned head, top hat, "Regular Arm" (532315. Sjt. A. Trappe, 4-H.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 4
- ∴ Extract from Honour the Light Brigade—Lummis & Wynn. "882. Marshman (Private Thomas). Enlisted 1837. At Varna 20th September, 1854. Medal: Crimea (B.I.S.)."
- 311 — Victoria (841. Pte. A. Clark, Coldstm Gds.); Volunteer L.S. & G.C., Victoria (Unnamed); Efficiency Medal Geo. V., top bar "Territorial" (4444106. Cpl. H. L. Jukes, 9-Durh. L. I.); Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, top bar, "Territorial" (1441115. Pte. R. J. Mant, K.O.Y.L.I.). *Very fine.* (£60–70) 4

Lot

- 312 — Victoria, larger lettering on reverse, smaller scroll suspender (Private William Munday, 67th Regt. 1856), engraved naming which is inverted; later type, with normal scroll suspender (1629. Baty. Sgt. Maj. W. Vigis, R.H.A.), Egypt 1882 type engraved naming. Geo. V, F.M.'s bust, swivel scroll suspender (3701359. Pte. W. Worton, King's Own R.). Three: 1914-15 Star, B.W.M., Victory (47837. Gnr. F. H. McLeod, RFA/RA). *Very fine.* (£70-90) 6
- 313 **Naval Long Service and Good Conduct**, Victoria (Edwn. W. Amey, Paint. H.M.S. Cambridge), engraved naming which has to be read with reverse upwards, but it does not indicate the number of years served. *Very fine.* (£50-70) 1
- 314 — Victoria, type II (Wm. Ashworth, Bandsman, H.M.S. Monarch), type III (H. Essland, Pte. No. 2232 Ports. R.M.L.I.), Army, L.S. & G.C., Victoria (5942 Sgt. E. G. Pullen, R.A., 1723 Sgt. Inst. of Muskty. H. R. Pullen, Worcs R.). *Very fine.* (£80-100) 4
- 315 — Victoria (Cs. Pouter, Sergt. R.M. 93rd Coy. 21 Yrs), wide suspender type. *Good very fine.* (£70-100) 1
- 316 **Meritorious Service Medal**, Edw. VII (B.S. Mjr. T. Asjley, R.A.); St. Jean D'Acre, 1840, bronze; Khedive's Star, 1882. *Very fine.* (£80-110) 3
- 317 **Royal Navy Meritorious Service Medal**, Geo. V, Admiral's bust, swivel suspender (M.19244. J. Russel, E.R.A. 3 Cl. "Ramilles" Service During War). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£100-150) 1
- 318 **Volunteer Long Service and Good Conduct**, Victoria (5783. Sgt-Dmr. W. J. Monckton, Ist. V. B. Rl. Fus.), impressed naming; Colonial Auxiliary Forces L.S. & G.C., Geo. V., F.M.'s bust, (Pte. K. M. McLeod, P. & P.W.V.C.), engraved naming, scarce issue with fixed suspender. P. & P.W.V.C. = Penang & Port Wellesley Volunteer Corps. *Very fine.* (£60-90) 2
- 319 — Edw. VII (2375. Gnr. G. Stanley, Tynemouth R.G.A.V.); Volunteer L.S. & G.C. (India) Geo. V (Col. Serjt. W. J. Strike, Kolar Gold Fields R. Vols.); Army Temperance "In Memory of Queen Victoria"; Army Temperance India, diamond shaped; Hudson Bay Trading Company, 1920, 250th Anniversary, silver, with two bars for "Five Years", Reverse reads "Presented to F. A. Cracknell, for 15 Years Faithful Service", hallmarked. *Very fine.* (£60-80) 5

Lot

- 320 **Militia, Long Service and Good Conduct**, Edw. VII (5259 Pte. H. Flowers, 3rd Bedford, Regt. Mil); L.S.V.F.M., Victoria (Tptr. C. W. Smith, 3rd Midx. Arty. 4998); T.F.E.S.M., Geo. VI (896069 Gnr. H. Wharton, R. A.; 2037977 Spr. A. Boulton, R. E.), R.N.R. L.S. & G.C., naming erased; I.S.M. Geo. VI (William Henry Overton); other medals (2), miniature, M.G.S., one bar, P.G. 1909–14; K.R.R.C., pouch belt plate. *Mostly very fine.* (£120–150) 120
- 321 **Imperial Yeomanry Long Service and Good Conduct** Edw. VII (282. Sgt. P. Gibbs, Warwick I.Y.). *Very fine.* (£80–120) 1
 ∴ 46 issued to this unit. Ref: "The Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal" — John Tamplin.
- 322 **Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct**, Geo. V., Admiral's bust, swivel suspender (No. 17 A/S C. L. Kannemeyer, S.A. Div. R.N.V.R.), engraved naming. *A very scarce issue to a South African recipient, very fine.* (£90–120) 1
- 323 **Order of the League of Mercy**, 1898, silver gilt and enamelled breast badges; Voluntary Medical Services Medal, with two further service bars (Evelyn Mounsey); British Red Cross War Service, 1914–18 Army Temperance Medals (3), one has the reverse engraved "Cr. Sergt. Jas, Glass, 2nd Seaforth Highlanders, 1914"; Miscellaneous items (3). *Very fine.* (£40–60) 9
- 324 A Silver pendant which has a V.C. included in the obverse design and, on a scroll, the wording "**Sir Alfred Butts invitation to V.C.'s**". Reverse reads "This/Badge/Is/Issued For The/Personal Use Of/510051 Sgt. C. W. Train, V.C./2. London Scottish Reg./Subject To The/Conditions/Signed By Him". The regimental number, rank, name and regiment are engraved, the remainder being embossed. Fully described by John Tamplin in the O.M.R.S. Journal, Summer 1988. *Very fine.* (£150–250) 1
 ∴ Extract from "The V.C. and D.S.O." — Sir O'Moore Creagh & E. M. Humphris. He joined the London Scottish about 10 years before he won his Victoria Cross. He served in the European War in France, and is entitled to the Mons Star. He received his first stripe; was twice invalided home, and after the second time was sent to Salonika, where he was later promoted Corporal. For his subsequent services in Palestine he was awarded the Victoria Cross [London Gazette, 27 Feb. 1918]: "C. W. Train, No. 510051, Corpl., 2/14th Battn. London Regt. For most conspicuous bravery, dash and initiative displayed under heavy fire when his company was unexpectedly engaged at close range by a party of the enemy with two machine guns and brought to a standstill. Corpl. Train, on his own initiative, rushed forward and engaged the enemy with rifle grenades, and succeeded in putting some of the team out of action with a direct hit. He then shot at and wounded an officer in command, and with bomb and rifle killed and wounded the remainder of the team. After this he went to the assistance of a comrade who was bombing the enemy from their front, and shot at and killed one of the enemy who was carrying the second gun out of action. His courage and devotion to duty undoubtedly saved his battalion heavy casualties and enabled them to advance to their objective at a time when the situation seemed critical".

Lot

- 325 **Royal Humane Society**, bronze medallion, 50mm, reverse engraved "G. Hunt, Vit Ob Serv. D.D.Soc. Hvm 1840". Royal Humane Society silver medallion "Awarded for Proficiency in Swimming Exercise with reference to Saving Life from Drowning. Inst. 1774" Obverse engraved in the exergue "Charterhouse School 1922". Rim engraved "K. Barker". *First medallion nearly very fine; second nearly extremely fine.* (£50-70) 2
- 326 **The Daily Herald Order of Industrial Heroism**, bronze, awarded to "Mr. Joseph Shelton, June 27 1925", on pin brooch with original ribbon, frayed. *Extremely fine.* (£80-120) 1
- ∴ Extract from "Gallantry" by Sir Arnold Wilson, M.P. and Capt. J. H. F. McEwen, M.P. In a special category of its own is the *Daily Herald* "ORDER OF INDUSTRIAL HEROISM" instituted in 1923,* since when some 130 awards have been made of the medal which bears on the obverse a modernized representation of Saint Christopher bearing the Christ Child on his shoulders with the letters D.I.H. and on the reverse 'A garden of roses in Jericho'.
 *"Gallantry" was published in 1939.
- 327 Great War, 1916, very large silver medal, 76mm by (Spink & Son), bust of George V, left, border containing animals of the colonies, *rev.*, engraved inscription on shield. *Extremely fine.* (£280-320) 1
- ∴ This unique medal was presented by Bushbury (Staffs.) and inscribed to G. Reynolds R.N., 1st Class Stoker, drowned 5th June 1916, aged 26; a crew member of Kitchener's "H.M.S. Hampshire".
- 328 Great War, 1914-18, Committee of Assistance to the families of French soldiers in London, bronze gilt, 66mm. by 108mm., by H. L. Greber. Engraved inscription, above, winged warrior, below, oak leaves. *Extremely fine and rare, an unusual award.* (£80-120) 1
- 329 Tyne Garrison, Great War tribute medal, 1918, silver, 41mm., two armorial shields, *rev.*, inscription within wreath. (Eimer 1962); together with 3 nursing badges in AR (2) Salisbury Infirmary/St. Andrews, and AE (1). *Very fine to extremely fine, mostly scarce.* (£40-60) 4
- 330+ Battle of Arnhem, 1944, 64mm. by 74 mm., Badge of the First Airborne Divisions, *rev.*, inscription. *Extremely fine, rare.* (£40-60) 1
- ∴ An unusual piece made from one of the crashed gliders, which carried the British 1st Airborne Division; presented at the British-Canada-Holland "World Premiers" on September 17th 1946.
- 331 Rifle Brigade, pouch belt chain and whistle, silver (hall mark on whistle), with Battle Honours for the Peninsula and Waterloo. *Very fine.* (£60-80) 1
- 332 Army of India, Ava bars and suspenders (2), together with N.G.S. 1793-1840 bars (faces only), various (23); I.G.S., one bar, Burma 1885-7 contemporary miniature. *Very fine or better.* (£100-150) 26

ROYAL NAVY

Orders, Decorations and Gallantry Awards In Groups

Lot

- 333 A C.B.E. and Second World War D.S.O. in a group of seven, the first mentioned being somewhat unusual, as it has a citation for gallantry. Awarded to Captain St. John Cronyn, Royal Navy. Comprising: Order of the British Empire (Mily.), third class (C.B.E.), second type; Distinguished Service Order, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse of lower suspension bar officially engraved "1941"; British War Medal, 1914-20, Victory 1914-19 (Mid. St. J. Cronyn, R.N.); 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal, 1939-45, with oak leaf. The C.B.E. has the original neck ribband and the group of six is mounted Court style, almost certainly as worn. *Very fine.* (£400-500) 7



The following original documents are sold with the lot.

- (i) Bestowal document for the D.S.O.
- (ii) Mention in Despatches Certificate 16 August, 1940.
- (iii) Programme for Investiture (C.B.E.). Photograph of Captain St. John Cronyn, in uniform, and wearing his C.B.E. and D.S.O. group.

D.S.O. L.G. 1.1.1941.

C.B.E. L.G. 20.11.1951.

"For great courage and devotion to duty in the face of extreme danger when an explosion occurred in a lighter which was being loaded with ammunition from the Naval Auxilliary Vessel Bedenham, in Her Majesty's Dockyard, Gibraltar, on 27th April, 1951. The first explosion was followed by an intense ammunition fire and a second large explosion, and Captain Cronyn, as the Senior Naval Officer present in the Dockyard at the time took immediate and effective measures to control the situation."

Who's Who 1964.

Cronyn, Captain St. John, C.B.E. 1951, D.S.O. 1941 Royal Navy, b. 20 May 1901. Midshipman 15.9.17, H.M.S. Orion, 26/9/1917, served Yangtse gunboat flotilla Mediterranean station and Training Establishments, R.N. Staff College, 1934. Commander 1937, mine-sweeping 1939-41 (D.S.O. despatches); Eastern Fleet 1942-43, Captain 1943, Tactical Division, Admiralty 1944-45, Director R.N. Tactical School 1945-48; H.M.S. Devonshire 1948-50; Chief Staff Officer Gibraltar 1951-52; A.D.C. to the Queen 1952; Retired List 1953. Died 16.3.1973.

- 334 **A Second World War group of nine to Commander Reginald Ernest Terry, Royal Navy, who was appointed a C.B.E. for distinguished services in South East Asia, and also received awards from the governments of the United States of America and Norway.** Comprising: Order of the British Empire (Mily.), third class (C.B.E.), second type, silver gilt and enamelled neck badge. Group of eight, mounted Court style: 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45, with oak leaf; Coronation EIRR, 1953; U.S.A. Bronze Star; Norway. King Haakon VII Liberty Cross. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£250-350) 9

∴ C.B.E. L.G. 21.5.1946.

"In recognition of distinguished services in South East Asia."

Mention in Despatches L.G. 11.6.1942.

U.S.A. Bronze Star L.G. 14.12.1945.

"For excellent service whilst in command of the Executive Planning Section."

Norway. King Haakon VII Liberty Cross. L.G. 4.3.1947.

"For service in connection with the re-organization of the Norwegian Navy in the United Kingdom in 1940."

- 335 **A Second World War D.S.O. awarded to Commander William Nelson Mitchell Faichney for his courage and skill in sinking an enemy submarine whilst in command of the corvette H.M.S. Rhododendron; in a group of seven which includes the Reserve Decoration and India Independence Medal, an unusual combination to an officer of the Royal Naval Reserve.** Seven: Distinguished Service Order, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse of top suspender bar officially engraved "1941"; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; War Medal, 1939-45; Reserve Decoration, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1941"; Indian Independence Medal, 1947, officially impressed "Comdr. W. N. M. Faichney, R.N.R. (S.L.)". Mounted Court style. *Extremely fine.* (£750-850) 7

∴ H.M.S. Rhododendron. Summary of Service 1940-1947. Extract from 2½ foolscap pages.

"HMS Rhododendron was a corvette of the Flower Class, built and engined by Harland and Wolff, Belfast. She was laid down on 22 May 1940, launched on 2 September 1940 and completed on 18 October 1940. Her displacement tonnage was 900, length 205ft., breadth 33ft. and her armament 1-4 in BL, 1-2 pr pom-pom and 2 Hotchkiss.

On completion she was allocated to the Liverpool Corvette Division, Western Approaches. For the remainder of 1940 she was employed chiefly in escorting Atlantic convoys, both inwards and outwards through the North-Western Approaches. In one of the outward convoys, a U-boat

had torpedoed and sunk two merchant ships on 21 November. *The Rhododendron sighted the U-boat an hour later and counter-attacked, firing three depth charges. Wreckage was sighted immediately. The U-boat, U 104 sank south of Rockall. She was*



commanded by Kaplt. Harald Jurst; there were 49 casualties. The Rhododendron was congratulated by the Board of Admiralty for this success.

The Rhododendron served with Escort Groups of Western Approaches throughout 1941 but in October was part of the 36th Escort Group lent to Flag Officer Commanding, North Atlantic, based at Gibraltar. *In January of 1941 she was mined off Liverpool, and her engines and steering gear put out of action.*"

- 336 **A Second World War group of seven to Lieutenant-Commander Richard Matthew Pitsworth Williamson who was appointed an O.B.E. for good service as Force Navigating Officer during the planning and execution of the Assault on Rangoon, May 1945, and awarded the D.S.C. for valuable services during the war in the Far East.** Comprising: Order of the British Empire (Mily.), fourth class (O.B.E.), second type; Distinguished Service Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1946"; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star with Burma bar; War Medal, 1939–45, with oak leaf; Coronation Medal, EIIR, 1953. Mounted Loose style. All unnamed, as issued, but sold with the following original letters: (i) From the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty on being appointed an O.B.E., dated 27.11.1945. (ii) Similar letter on the award of the D.S.C., dated 12.6.1946. Also a silver medal, unnamed, "Devonport Rifle & Revolver Meeting" 1933, silver. *Very fine.* (£650–750) 8

∴ This lot includes the following documentation: Photocopied extracts from "From Trombay to Changi . . . The Story of the Arakan Coastal Forces"—Norman Parker; "The Beachhead Commandos"—A. Cecil Hampshire. Lt. Cdr. 1.6.43, Cdr. 1.7.49, at "Dryad" in 1944. M.I.D. L.G. 10.7.1945.

"For Courage, Tenacity and Devotion to Duty whilst serving in H.M. Ships "Pathfinder" and "Phoebe", H.M. Indian Ships "Narbada", "Hamla", "Cauvery", "Jumna", "Hathi" and light coastal forces, in operations lasting four months, frequently performed under rapidly changing conditions and with difficult lines of communication, on the Arakan Coast."

D.S.C. L.G. 11.6.1946.

"For valuable services during the war in the Far East."

Admiralty sources confirm the first two awards to Lt. Cdr. Williamson as part of "Force W" and the D.S.C. on the "Staff of Flag Officer Force W".

The book "From Trombay to Changi . . ." has much detail on Operation "Turret", and mentions Williamson on page 107, together with Capt. E. W. Bush.

Captain Eric Wheler Bush was Captain, G.S.3 in the Eastern Task Force for the Normandy Landings, which ties in with the comments on page 133: ". . . some of those who had organised Operation Overlord in 1944".

The duties of the Arakan Coastal Forces often involved taking Commandos on raids behind the Japanese lines in Burma.

- 337 **Group of seven to J. R. Platten, M.B.E. (Mily.), second type, 1914 Star and bar (L4/2670 Act. Ldg. Sea. R.N.V.R. Collingwood Bttn. R.N.D.), B.W., Vict. (L.4-2670 Act. L.S. R.N.V.R.), Defence Medal, 1953 Coronation, Cadet Forces Medal, Geo. VI, with bar (TY.A/Lt. Cdr. (Sp.). R.N.V.R.).** *Very fine or better.* (£200–250) 7

- 338 **A First World War D.S.C. awarded to Lieutenant R. W. Bateman, Royal Naval Reserve, who also served in the 1939–1945 War.** Eight: Distinguished Service Cross, Geo. V, reverse engraved "Lieut. R. W. Bateman, R.N.R."; 1914/15 Star (Lieut. R. W. Bateman, R.N.R.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (Lieut. R. W. Bateman, R.N.R.); 1939/45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence Medal, War Medal 1939–45. All the stars have been gilded. Mounted Loose style. *Very fine.* (£200–300) 8

Lot

- 339 **A First World War group of four to Lieut. A. E. Thomson, R.N., Distinguished Service Cross, hallmarked "1920", unnamed, 1914/15 Stars (S.Lt.), B.W.M. & Victory (Lieut.), Loose mounted. *Very fine.* (£300–400)** 4
 ∴ D.S.C. L.G. 2-11-1917.
- 340 **A Second World War D.S.C. in a group of seven to Skipper Alfred Augustus Hindes, Royal Naval Reserve, who served as a Deck Hand in the Great War, 1914–1918. Distinguished Service Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1941"; 1914/15 Star (DA.899 A. Hindes, D.H., R.N.R.); British War Medal 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (899DA A. Hindes, D.H. R.N.R.); 1939/45 Star, Atlantic Star, War Medal 1939–45, unnamed, as issued. With "M/S-A/S" lapel badge. *Very fine.* (£200–250)** 7
 ∴ D.S.C. L.G. 1st July, 1941.
 "Temporary Skipper Alfred Augustus Hindes, 311 T.S. R.N.R., H.M.T. 'Sunlight'." Published under a general citation.
- 341 **A rare Second World War D.S.C., in a group of six, awarded to Flying Officer (later Flight Lieutenant), B. W. Ahern, Royal Air Force, for his services with Air/Sea Rescue. Six: Distinguished Service Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1945", on original ribbon and pin brooch, and in Garrard & Co. Ltd. case of issue, London hallmark, 1945; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal, 1939–45. All unnamed as issued, but with transmission and condolence docket from the Air Council, and in original cardboard box forwarding the W.W.II stars and medals to Mrs. G. Ahern. The lot also includes a small photograph of Flight Lieutenant Ahern and a letter from relatives in Brisbane, Australia. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£500–700)** 6
 ∴ Awarded D.S.C. (while Flying Officer [48211], Royal Air Force), 12 June 1945.
 The official notification stated: "One morning on 13th October, 1944, one of H.M. Motor Minesweepers was reported overdue and probably lost. Air/Sea Rescue High Speed Launch No. 133, with Flying Officer Ahern in charge, was instructed to proceed to the island of Gorgona, where the ship had been operating. High seas prevented the launch from entering the harbour and he therefore proceeded slowly round the island to search for survivors. This search met with no success. Flying Officer Ahern then decided to investigate a minefield where it seemed possible that the minesweeper had been lost. While following the edge of the minefield Flying Officer Ahern sighted a Walrus aircraft which had located and rescued 9 of the crew of the missing ship. The latter had been blown up by a mine. Flying Officer Ahern without hesitation, took his launch into the minefield and rescued 3 more of the ship's crew from a Carley float. The weather had become very bad during these operations and the Walrus aircraft was unable to take off owing to high seas and petrol shortage. The aircraft, having on board its crew and the rescued personnel who could not be transferred to the launch because of the rough water, was taken in tow by the launch and Leghorn was safely reached later in the day. The devotion to duty and outstanding courage displayed by Flying Officer Ahern resulted in the saving of an aircraft, together with its crew and 12 survivors of one of H.M. Minesweepers."
- 342 **A Second World War group of five to Skipper Lieutenant Albert Scott Henderson Robb, Royal Naval Reserve, who was awarded the D.S.C. for gallantry in the face of the enemy, and also received the R.D. for his long service in the R.N.R. Five: Distinguished Service Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944", and with London hallmark date letter for 1943; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal, 1939–45; Reserve Decoration Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944". All unnamed, as issued, but the undermentioned original official letters are included with the group. Mounted Court style. *Extremely fine.* (£400–500)** 5
 ∴ Original letters (i) From the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to Acting Skipper Lieutenant Albert Scott Henderson Robb, D.S.C., R.N.R. on the award of

the D.S.C. Dated 5.1.1945. (ii) From the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty giving approval for Skipper Lieutenant A. S. H. Robb, D.S.C., R.D., R.N.R. to be placed on the Retired List of the Royal Naval Reserve having attained the age limit. D.S.C. in the New Years Honours 1.1.1945. He came from Aberdeen. Promoted to Chief Skipper 10.6.42 and later to Acting Skipper Lt. He was in command of the Minalto from 25.12.43 until the end of the war.

The Minalto was an Isles class naval trawler. 545 tons. 12 knots. 850 h.p. engine. One 12 pdr. gun. 3 × 20 mill A A. Crew of 40. Commissioned July 1943. Sold in 1947.

- 343 **A group of six to a long serving Royal Naval Petty Officer who was awarded the D.S.M. whilst with the Submarine Service in the First World War, and had previously served in China during the Boxer Rebellion, 1900.** Six: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. V (188479 F. W. Mole, P.O. Submarine 1917); China 1900, one bar, Relief of Pekin (F. W. Mole, A.B., H.M.S. Aurora); 1914/15 Star (188479 F. W. Mole, P.O.1.R.N.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (188479 F. W. Mole, P.O.1.R.N.); Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. V Admiral's bust, swivel suspender (188479 F. W. Mole, P.O. H.M.S. Hyacinth). *Contact marks on some medals, but generally about very fine.* (£300–350) 6

∴ D.S.M. L.G. 12.5.1917.

The China War Medal 1900 and bar "Relief of Pekin" confirmed from Fevyer & Wilson's roll O.N. 188.479.

A good Victorian campaign medal and a submariner's Distinguished Service Medal group, a scarce combination.

- 344 **A First World War D.S.M., in a group of four, awarded to a Petty Officer in the Royal Naval Air Service, who had previously served in the Boxer Rebellion in China, 1900, and later transferred to the Royal Air Force, attaining the rank of 2nd Lieutenant.** Four: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. V (F.1748 E. W. Dawson, P.O. Mech. R.N.A.S., Dover Patrol, 1916–7); China 1900, no bar (E. W. Dawson, Car. Cr. H.M.S. Barfleur); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (2/Lieut. E. W. Dawson, R.A.F.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£220–280) 4

∴ D.S.M. L.G. 12.5.1917.

The China War Medal 1900 confirmed on the medal roll with his R.N. number as 342115. Medal sent to him in February 1906.

- 345 **Two: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. V (C.1848 B. H. Wallis, Sea. R.N.R. "Ben Lawers" Aux. Patrol, 1917); British War Medal, 1914–20 (1848C B. H. Wallis, Smn. R.N.R.).** *Very fine.* (£120–150) 2

- 346 **A Second World War D.S.M. in a group of nine which also includes the very scarce issue of Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. V, coinage head, with further service bar.** Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, fixed suspender (J.32800 A. T. Blake, A.B.), impressed naming; 1914/15 Star (J.32820 A. T. Blake, Boy, R.N.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (J.32820 A.T. Blake, A.B., R.N.); 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star with France & Germany bar; Italy Star; War Medal, 1939–45; Naval L.S. & G.C., Geo. V, coinage head (J.32820 A. T. Blake, A.B. H.M.S. Sardon-nyx), with one further service bar. *First World War medals have been polished, otherwise very fine.* (£300–400) 9

∴ D.S.M. awarded "For courage and skill in successful actions against enemy aircraft in H.M.S. Brocklesby". L.G. 26.5.1942 (page 2286).

H.M.S. Brocklesby Air Attacks March 1942—3 Enemy destroyed and 1 damaged. L.G. 26.5.42. Investiture 27.10.42.

Lot

- 347 **A group of eight to Able Seaman/Acting Leading Seaman, Cyril Arthur Druett who served in Palestine before the war and was awarded the D.S.M. for his services during the Second World War whilst on H.M.S. Hurricane, a destroyer which was sunk and raised in 1941 and then torpedoed and sunk by a U.Boat in 1943. At the outbreak of the war H.M.S. Hurricane was one of the ships that went to the rescue of the S.S. City of Benares which was torpedoed on 17.9.1940. Eight: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (JX.128453 C. A. Druett, A.B., R.N.), impressed naming, swivel suspender; Naval General Service 1915–1962, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, Palestine 1936–1939 (JX.128453 C. A. Druett, A.B., R.N.); 1939/45 Star, Atlantic Star, Pacific Star, Defence Medal, War Medal 1939–45, all named "JX.128453 C. A. Druett, D.S.M., A/L.S.R.N."; Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (JX.128453 C.A. Druett, A.L.S. H.M.S. Nimrod). *Very fine.* (£200–300) 8**

∴ Extract from "Seedie's Roll", compiled by Captain W. W. F. Chatterton Dickson, R.N. (Ret'd).

Druett, Cyril Arthur C/JX 128453 AB DSM. HMS Hurricane. New Year 1941. L.G. 1.1.41. Investiture 29.9.42.

- 348 **A Second World War group of eight to Leading Telegraphist Leonard Joseph Smith (later C.R.S. Royal Naval Reserve) who was awarded the D.S.M. and Greek Medal of Military Merit for his services in H.M. Submarine Cachalot and the Greek submarine Papa Nicolas. Eight: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (JX.134645 L. J. Smith, L. Tel., R.N.), swivel suspender, impressed naming; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939–45; Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., EIIR, "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend (W.999105 L. J. Smith, C.R.S., R.N.R.), swivel suspender; Greek Medal of Military Merit. *Very fine.* (£250–350) 8**

∴ D.S.M. L.G. 13.11.1940.

"For good services in H.M. Submarines in recent successful patrols and operations against the enemy."

Permission to wear "Greek Medal for outstanding acts" L.G. 3.8.1943. Copy of letter from recipient: "Dear Sir, Thank you for your letter. The information you require is as follows. H.M. s/m Cachalot, 1940. Successful Patrols in Subs. and the Greek decoration, 1942. Greek submarine Papa Nicolas. Successful action against Italian patrol boat. Yours faithfully. L. J. Smith."

- 349 **A D.S.M. in a group of seven awarded during the Second World War to Signalmán Kenneth Edward George Sendon Stone for his courage and continuous good service in the Channel Mobile Balloon Barrage, and who during the post war period served as a Leading Seaman whilst engaged in the hazardous task of minesweeping. Seven: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (JX.149365 K. E. G. S. Stone, Sig. R.N.), officially re-impressed naming, swivel suspender; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; War Medal, 1939–45; Naval General Service 1915–1962, Geo. VI, "Fid. Def." legend (C/JX.149355 K. G. Stone, D.S.M. Ldg. Smn. R.N.), fixed suspender. The service numbers on the D.S.M. and N.G.S. are as printed. *Very fine.* (£200–300) 7**

∴ Extract from "Seedie's Roll" compiled by Captain W. W. F. Chatterton Dickson, R.N. (Ret'd).

Stone, Kenneth Edward George Sendon C/JX 149355 Sig DSM HMS Astral Good Service in Channel Mobile Balloon Barrage. L.G. 27.12.40. Investiture 26.9.41.

H.M.S. Astral, 451 Tons, was a Belgian Pilot Vessel, built in 1930 and hired as a Balloon Barrage Vessel in June 1940. Used as a wreck Location Vessel from January 1944 to 1945.

Lot

- 350 **A Second World War Distinguished Service Medal Group of five awarded to Ch. Sto. G.S. Lawrence. D.S.M. Geo VI (Ch. Sto. C/K 61698), 1939/45 and Atlantic Stars with F & G bar, 1939/45 Medal, Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. VI (K.61698 S.P.O.H.S. Scarab). *Very fine.* (£150–200)** 5
- ∴ Sold together with a quantity of Naval insignia.
L.G. 1.1.1945 pp. 43/7.
The King has been graciously pleased to approve the following awards for gallantry or outstanding service in the face of the enemy, or for zeal, patience and cheerfulness in dangerous waters and for setting an example of wholehearted devotion to duty, upholding the high traditions of the Royal Navy.
- 351 **A Second World War D.S.M. in a group of four awarded to a Chief Engine Room Artificer, Royal Navy, for bravery and fortitude during minesweeping operations. Four: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, fixed suspender (MX.46398 H. C. Warren, C.E.R.A.), impressed naming; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal, 1939–45, with oak leaf. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£120–160)** 4
- ∴ D.S.M. L.G. 9.6.1942. Chief Engine Room Artificer Henry Carroll Warren D/MX 46398.
"For bravery, determination and fortitude in important minesweeping operations while serving in H.M. Ships Fitzroy, Pangbourne, Cava, Ronaldshay and Cape Nyemeski."
M.I.D. L.G. 1.1.42.
Both awards confirmed from official records (Speedies Register) for service in H.M.S. "Pangbourne", and the D.S.M. for Mine Clearance operations in the Orkneys and Shetlands, October 1941.
The Hunt class Minesweeper H.M.S. "Pangbourne"—800 tons, one 4in. and one 3in. gun—was built by Lobnitz & Co. in Renfrew on the Clyde, and completed in 1918.
Although a coal-burning "Smokey Joe" launched in 1918 to fight in the Kaiser's War, "Pangbourne" served throughout the Second World War and performed very distinguished service in Operation "Dynamo" at Dunkirk.
Henry Warren received his D.S.M. at an investiture on 27.10.1942.
- 352 **A Second World War D.S.M. in a group of five, awarded to Telegraphist Ernest James Peart "For gallantry and endurance in clearing the estuary of the Scheldt of mines during the period October to November, 1944". Five: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp.", fixed suspender (Tel. E. J. Peart, P/JX.309266), engraved naming; 1939/45 Star; France & Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45. Mounted Court style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£200–250)** 5
- ∴ D.S.M. L.G. 3.4.1944.
Extract from War at Sea, Roskill Page 153 Vol. 3 Part 2.
"The sweeping of the eighty miles of estuary and river leading to Antwerp began on the 4th November. A very large force, of no less than ten flotillas, was employed; and on the first day fifty mines were cleared. Some flotillas then went straight up to Antwerp, and the work proceeded from both ends. Though sometimes delayed by bad weather, the sweepers completed their task more quickly than we had expected. In all they accounted for 267 mines in the river and approaches to it, and on the 26th November three coasters passed safely up the river.
Two days later nineteen deep laden vessels followed. Thus the opening of Antwerp may be said to date from the 28th November, eighty four days after its capture. By the beginning of December some 18,000 tons of supplies were passing through the port weekly.
Fuller extract sold with the group.
This minesweeping operation, apart from the hazards and dangers involved, was of vital importance in ensuring that supplies were maintained to the allied armies, and it seems an injustice that awards of this kind are often regarded as routine, "coming up with the rations", and despite the fact that only a few could receive recognition for their services, they are well merited.

ARMY

Orders, Decorations and Gallantry Awards In Groups



Lot

- *353 An important group of orders and medals to Sir Eric Campbell Geddes, P.C. (1917), G.C.B. (Civil - 1919), G.B.E. (Civil - 1917), K.C.B. (Military - 1917), M.P. who, during his distinguished career, held the dual ranks of Honorary Major General and Honorary Vice-Admiral, becoming First Lord of the Admiralty, in addition to being a Politician, Administrator and Businessman; and he will always be remembered for his work as the chairman of the committee on the reduction of national expenditure, which became known as the "Geddes Axe".

His group comprises:-

- (i) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath (Civil Division), first class (G.C.B.), silver gilt sash badge; breast star, gold, silver and enamel; with sash.
- (ii) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (Civil Division), first type, Britannia in the obverse centre, first class (G.B.E.), sash badge and breast star, silver gilt and enamel; with sash.
- (iii) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath (Military Division), second class (K.C.B.), silver gilt and enamel neck badge, with ribbon; breast star, gold, silver and enamel.

- (iv) Group of six, mounted Court style: British War Medal, 1914–20 (T. Mjr. Gen. Sir E. C. Geddes, K.C.B.); Victory 1914–19, dull bronze issue (T. Maj. Gen. Sir E. C. Geddes, K.C.B.), with oak leaf; Jubilee Geo. V, 1935; Belgian Order of Leopold I, fourth class, with swords, silver gilt and enamel, with rosette on the ribbon; French Legion of Honour, gold and enamel breast badge, with rosette on the ribbon; Belgian Croix de Guerre, 1914–1918.
 - (v) Belgian Order of Leopold I, third class, with swords, silver gilt and enamel neck badge.
 - (vi) French Legion of Honour, silver breast star of eight principal ball tipped points, head of Liberty in the obverse centre, with the wording “Republique Francaise 1870—Honneur Et Patrie”.
- Nearly extremely fine.* (£3,000–5,000) 14

∴ Geddes, Sir Eric Campbell (1875–1937), politician, administrator, and man of business, was born at Agra, India, 26 September 1875.

In 1906 he took post on the North Eastern Railway. In 1914, he was deputy general manager and nominated as future general manager.

On the outbreak of war in 1914 Geddes took charge of the mobilization movement in Northern Command, and raised a battalion from the employees of the North Eastern Railway, later known as the 17th Royal Northumberland Fusiliers. His great opportunity came to him in 1915, when as deputy director-general of munitions supply he was asked to report on the obstacles which were impeding the flow of munitions to the front. Here he won the complete confidence and friendship of Lloyd George. Consequently in 1916 he was appointed director-general of transportation on the staff of the commander-in-chief of the British army in France, and later inspector-general of transportation for all theatres of war, with the honorary rank of major-general (1917). By the spring of 1917 it was felt that the capacity of ports, railways, roads, and canals was generally equal to the demands made upon them, but at this time an even more serious question of transportation was causing grave anxiety, and in May 1917 Geddes was appointed controller of the navy and an additional member of the Board of Admiralty with the temporary and honorary rank of Vice-admiral; Sir Douglas Haig however insisted that he should be liable to recall to his staff, and thus Geddes became one of the few to hold senior naval and military rank at the same time. In July 1917 he was elected unionist member of parliament for the borough of Cambridge at a by-election, and in September of that year he was appointed first Lord of the Admiralty and sworn of the Privy Council.

In 1918 Lloyd George appointed him to the Imperial War Cabinet, and from 1919 to 1921 Geddes was the first Minister of Transport.

The work for which Geddes will best be remembered is his chairmanship of



Lot

the committee on national

the committee on national expenditure, commonly known as the "Geddes Axe" committee. National expenditure in 1921 was still at far too high a level, and the report made recommendations of detailed cuts amounting to £86,750,000, and indicated further sources of economy which together would yield the hundred millions which were the aim. On the break-up of the coalition in 1922 Geddes left the House of Commons after a brief but highly effective period of service as minister of the Crown.

Geddes turned to industry and transport. His principal chairmanship was that of the Dunlop Rubber Company, which under his administration rose to one of this country's outstanding industrial enterprises. He was the first chairman of Imperial Airways. The "all-up Empire air mail" was his conception.

Geddes was knighted in 1916 and was subsequently appointed K.C.B. (mil.) in 1917, G.B.E. in the same year, and G.C.B. (civ.) in 1919, a rare instance of promotion from the military to the civil ranks of the order; the honorary degree of LL.D was conferred upon him by Sheffield University in 1920.

A portrait of Geddes by R. G. Eves (1922) hangs in the office of the Dunlop Rubber Company in London. Another portrait, by Irvine McNalty, belongs to Mr. Acland Geddes, of The Manor House, Wye, Kent.

Extracted from the D.N.B. 1931-1940.

∴ See colour plate 1

- 354 A rare group of thirteen to Major General Stanley Arnott, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O., who was in both World Wars, served four years in the Sudan, and was awarded the D.S.O. for Operations on the North West Frontier, being also Mentioned in Despatches for this campaign, and later during the Second World War. Comprising: Order of the Bath (Mily.), third class (C.B.), silver gilt and enamelled neck badge; Order of the British Empire, third class (C.B.E.), silver gilt and enamelled neck badge; Distinguished Service Order, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse of bottom suspension bar officially engraved "1938"; 1914 Star with "Aug-Nov" bar (Lieut. S. Arnott, R.A.M.C.); British War Medal, 1914-20, Victory 1914-19 (Capt. S. Arnott); India General Service, Geo. VI, one bar, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Lt. Col. S. Arnott, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.), with oak leaf; 1939/45 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45, with oak leaf; Coronation Geo. VI, 1937; Khedive's Sudan, 1910-22, second cypher, two bars, Nyima 1917-18, Aliab Dinka, unnamed, as issued. Mounted Court style. *Very fine.* (£1,200-1,800) 13

∴ Arnott, Major-General Stanley, C.B. 1948; C.B.E. 1944; D.S.O. 1937; M.D.; County Director and Hon. Sec. City of Edinburgh Branch of British Red Cross Society, 1956-64 ret'd.; b. 16 Dec. 1888; British. Educ.: Durham School, Edinburgh University. M.B., Ch.B. 1913; M.D. 1920, Edin. Lt. R.A.M.C. 1913. Served throughout European War, 1914-18, in France and Egypt (despatches); Sudan Service, 1918 for 4 years (despatches, 4th Order of Nile); served North West Frontier, India (D.S.O.); 13 years (on and off) in India; War of 1939-1945 (despatches, C.B.E.); A.D.M.S., 4th Div., in France (Dunkirk); War Office; then D.D.M.S., 8th Army (India); Maj.-Gen., Southern Army, India, 1944; Maj.-Gen. 1945; retired 1948, after 36 years' service. Formerly Medical Superintendent, Borders Hospitals Board of Management

Lot

- 355 A rare group to the Royal Marine Artillery, to Major General George Leonard Raikes, C.B., D.S.C., who served with the Naval Brigade in South Africa 1899–1902, and was awarded the D.S.C. for his services with the R.M.A. Howitzer Brigade in the Great War, 1914–1918, also being twice Mentioned in Despatches and being created a C.B. in 1926. Comprising: Order of the Bath (Mily.), third class (C.B.), in silver gilt and enamelled neck badge; Distinguished Service Cross, Geo. V; Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein (Lieut. C. L. Raikes R.M.A., H.M.S. Monarch), impressed naming; 1914 Star (Major G. L. Raikes, R.M. Brigade); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19, with oak leaf (Maj. G. L. Raikes, R.M.A.). The following are also included (i) Royal Tournament medallions for bayonet competitions (5 silver, 7 bronze); (ii) Sabre Competitions (1 silver, 1 bronze). (iii) Royal Naval & Military Tournament for Bayonet Competitions (1 silver, 1 bronze). (iv) Royal Marines Rifle Association medallion, silver. (v) Duke and Duchess of Cornwall & York, British Colonies 1901, H.M.S. Ophir, in damaged glazed frame. (vi) Other Rifle and Revolver awards (1 silver, 3 bronze). (vii) Identity discs (2). (viii) Officer's "Pips" (16). (ix) A silver serviette ring which is engraved with details of services, ranging from Royal Naval College 1896–98 to Royal Marine Barracks 1928. The Royal Tournament and other medallions are named. *Very fine.* (£600–800) Lot

∴ Raikes, Maj.-Gen. George Leonard, C.B. 1926; D.S.C.; late R.M.; b. 18 April 1878; s. of late Colonel George Whittington Raikes, late 6th (Mil.) Batt. K.R.R.C., Woodville, Leamington Spa; m. 1936, Christine Cycill, d. of G. B. Collier, M.A., Whinfield, South Brent, Devon. Educ.: Army School, Stratford-on-Avon; R.N.C., Greenwich. 2nd Lieut. R.M.A., 1896; Lieut., 1897; Capt., 1902; Maj., 1915; Lt.-Col., 1921; Col., 1926; Col. Commandant Plymouth Division Royal Marines, 1928–29; Brigadier, 1928; Major-Gen., 1929; served South African War with Naval Brigade, 1900 (Queen's medal and three clasps); Colonial Tour in H.M.S. Ophir, 1901; served European War in France and Belgium, 1914–19, with R.M.A. Howitzer Brigade (D.S.C. 1915, despatches twice, three medals); A.D.C., 1928–29; retired list, 1930; died 11 Oct. 1949.

Lot

- *356 A rare First World War D.S.O. group of seven to Major Sir Thomas (Gabriel Lumley) Lumley-Smith, who served with the 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers and Hertfordshire Yeomanry in Egypt, Gallipoli, France, Belgium and Ireland and was twice Mentioned in Despatches; being created a Knight in 1937. Comprising: Knight Bachelor's Badge, London hallmark (1937), in Royal Mint case of issue. Group mounted Court style and in a leather case, embossed on lid "Major T. G. L. Lumley-Smith, D.S.O. 21st Lancers". Distinguished Service Order, Geo. V; 1914/15 Star (Capt. T. G. L. Lumley-Smith, 21/Lrs.); British War Medal, 1914-20, Victory 1914-19, with oak leaf (Major T. G. L. Lumley-Smith); Coronation Medal Geo. VI, 1937. Order of St. John of Jerusalem, badge and breast star of Knight of Justice, silver gilt and enamelled, with riband and in case of issue. *Very fine.* (£1,200-1,500) 8

Included with the lot is a good miniature portrait of Sir Thomas Lumley-Smith, in uniform and wearing his orders and medals. This is in a silver gilt frame which is engraved "T.G.L.S. to G.L.P. - 4th September", and is fitted into a leather case.

Included with the lot is a photocopy from "The Old Public School Boys Who's Who Eton". Extract from Who's Who 1955.

Lumley-Smith, Major Sir Thomas (Gabriel Lumley), Kt., cr. 1937; D.S.O. 1918; F.S.A.; Knight of Justice of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem; b. 1879; o.s. of late Sir Lumley Smith, K.C., Judge of City of London and Central Criminal Courts, 1901-13, and Jessie, d. of late Sir Thomas Gabriel, Bt.; m. 1st, 1911, Gwendolen (d. 1944), y. d. of late Charles Edward Coles, C.M.G., Pasha; two s.; 2nd, 1946, Helen, O.St.J., o. d.

of Hubert Blenkinsopp Coulson. Educ.: Eton; Trinity Coll., Cambridge. Received commission in 21st Lancers, 1900; served in Egypt and Gallipoli, 1915; in France and Belgium, 1916-19, with 3rd Division and Cavalry Corps (despatches twice, D.S.O.); Member of Council and Hon. Registrar, Imperial Society of Knights Bachelor; Grand Sec. of Mark Master Masons since 1923; one of H.M.'s Lieutenants for the City of London.

Extract from the V.C. & D.S.O. Book

Lumley-Smith, T.G.L. (D.S.O. L.G. 3.6.18); b. 27.10.79; only s. of late Sir Lumley-Smith, K.C., Judge of London and Central Criminal Courts, 1901-13; m. 1911, y. d. of Charles Edward Coles, Pasha; two s.; one d.; educ. Eton; Trinity College, Cambridge; 2nd Lt., 21st Lancers, 23.5.00; Capt. 16.1.12; Major 1.4.17; R. of O., 21st Lrs., since 1919; served in Ireland, England, Egypt and India; Adjt. Herts. Yeo., 1914; served with that regiment in Egypt (Suez Canal operations) and Gallipoli, 1915; France and Belgium, 1916-19; with 3rd Div. and Cavalry Corps; Despatches twice.



- 357 A First World War D.S.O., in a group of six, awarded to an officer of the Royal Engineers who had long service in the Territorial Army and was also Mentioned in Despatches. Six: Distinguished Service Order, Geo. V; British War Medal, 1914-20; Victory 1914-19, with oak leaf (Major J. D. Park); Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-19 (Major J. D. Park, R.E.); Coronation Edw. VII, 1902, silver; Territorial Decoration Geo. V, with floral pattern top bar. Mounted Court style and in a glass fronted display case. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300-350) 6

Lot

- 358 **A First World War D.S.O. group of four to Major M. H. Roffey, Welsh Regiment:** D.S.O. Geo. V, 1914/15 Star (Capt.), B.W.M., Victory with oak leaf (Major). Medals in boxes of issue. *D.S.O. enamel slightly chipped in centre of reverse, otherwise extremely fine or better.* (£250–350) 4

∴ D.S.O. L.G. 1.1.1918. Sold with detailed record of service.

- 359 **Nine:** 1914/15 Star (**Lieut. A. K. Matthews, R.F.A.**); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19, both original unnamed issues; 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Stars; France & Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45. Mounted Court style with the ribbon only of D.S.O. **Awarded D.S.O. for the D.Day landings.** *Extremely fine.* (£100–150) 9

∴ Division 50th (Northumbrian). Corps 30. Unit 102 (NH) A.Tk. Regt. R.A.

Lt. Col. Matthews landed early on "D" Day near Le Hamel and since that day has been responsible for organising and co-ordinating the anti-tank defence of the Divisional front. For several days he had under his command the greater portion of 73 A.Tk Regt in addition to his own. Throughout the first ten days of the campaign his courage, energy and devotion to duty have been outstanding. He has moved continuously about the forward area frequently under heavy enemy fire carrying out personal reconnaissances to ensure that the front was properly covered. In particular whenever a threatening situation has arisen, as for example during the enemy attack on 6 DLI near Conde-Sur-Seulles on 9 June 44, Col Matthews has at once moved to and remained at the point of danger to satisfy himself that the situation was in hand and to control the movement of his reserves. In view of the wide front held by the Division exertions demanded of Col Matthews have been exceptional, but his energy and untiring cheerfulness have never flagged, and it has been largely due to his skill in handling his relatively meagre resources that enemy tanks have at every point met a firm A.Tk. defence and have never achieved a penetration. A second factor of almost equal importance has been the very high standard of skill, courage and determination displayed throughout by the personnel of 102 (NH) Anti-Tank Regt as a result of Col Matthews inspiring personality and exceptional qualities as a leader and commander.

- 360 **Four to Capt. G. C. Nielson, R.A.M.C.:** M.B.E. (Mily.), first type; 1914/15 Star (Lieut.); B.W.M., Victory (Capt.). Court mounted for display. *Extremely fine.* (£70–100) 4

∴ M.B.E. L.G. 3.6.1919. For military operations in Egypt.

- 361 **A group of six to Jemadar Said Hussain, Sapper & Miners, with the scarce combination of I.O.M. second class, and I.D.S.M.** Indian Order of Merit, with claw buckle on ribbon, reverse officially engraved "2nd Class Order of Merit"; Indian Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. V "Kaisar-I-Hind" legend (3955 Lee-Naik Said Hussain, 3rd S. & M.); 1914/15 Star (No. 3955 Spr. Saiyed Hussain, 3/S. & M.); B.W.M., Vict. with oak leaf (Jemdr. Said Hussain, No. 3S. M.); India General Service, Geo. V 1908, one bar, Waziristan 1921–24 (Jemdr. Said Hussain, R.B.O.S. & M.). *Very fine.* (£300–400) 6

∴ I.O.M. and I.D.S.M. awarded for services in Mesopotamia.

- 362 **Four to B. P. Hornby, R.A.** Military Cross, Geo. V (named on reverse: Capt., R.A.), 1914–15 Star (S. Mjr., R.F.A.). British War Medal, Victory with oak leaf (Capt.). *Extremely fine.* (£120–140) 4

∴ M.C. L.G. 3/6/1919.

M.I.D. L.G. 1/1/1916. 14/12/1917.

Lot

- 363 **A group of fourteen to Subadar Major Amir Shah, S.W. Scouts, Indian Army,** comprising: Order of British India, second class, gold and enamelled neck badge; Pakistan Bravery Star, reverse engraved "Captain Amir Shah S.W. Scouts"; Pakistan Independence Medal (Subdr. Amir Shah, S.W. Scouts); Pakistan Republic Medal, 23rd March, 1956 (Captain (sic) Amir Shah S.W. Scouts); Pakistan Medal for Kashmir 1948 (Sub-Major Amir Shah—W. Scouts); India General Service, Geo. VI, one bar, North West Frontier 1936–37 (Subdr. Amir Shah, S.W. Scouts); 1939/45, Africa, Burma & Italy Stars; War Medal, 1939–45; India Service Medal, 1939–45; all engraved "Subdr. Amir Shah, S.W. Scouts"; General Service Medal 1918–1962, Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine 1945–48, "Ind. Imp." legend (Sub-Major Amir Khan, S.W. Scouts), engraved naming; Indian Army L.S. & G.C. Geo. VI "Ind. Imp" legend, lotus leaves on reverse (Sub-Major Amir Khan, S.W. Scouts). *Very fine.* (£400–600) 14

- 364 **A D.C.M. for the South Africa War, 1899–1902, to a Serjeant of the 7th Dragoon Guards who was also Mentioned in Despatches by Lord Roberts.** Four: Distinguished Conduct Medal, Victoria (2351 Serjt. P. Tigue, 7th Dragoon Guards); Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (2351 Sjt. P. Tigue, 7/D.G.); King's South Africa, 1901–1902, two date bars (2351 S. Sjt. Maj. P. Tigue, 7th Drgn. Gds.); Army L.S. & G.C., Victoria (2351 Serjt. P. Tigue, 7th Drag. Gds.). *Very fine.* (£400–500) 4

∴ D.C.M. L.G. 27.9.1901.

Lord Robert's mentions, Sept. 4th 1901.

7th Dragoon Guards: Majors C. W. Thompson, B. R. Dietz, H. S. Follett (Reserve of Officers); Capt. G. Langworthy, H. A. Lempriere, J. E. F. Dyer; Lieuts. N. D. H. Campbell, W. M. C. Du Q. Caillard; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. F. C. Butcher; Sgt.-Major C. Bert; Sq.-Sgt.-Major E. Mander; Farrier Shoeing-Smith G. Mirfield; **Sgt. P. Tigue**; Lance-Cpl. R. Cooke; Trmpt. E. T. Evans.

On 10th/11th July, 1901, the 7th Dragoon Guards, under Broadwood, took part in the raid on Reitz, resulting in the capture of President Steyn's government staff.

Extract from "The Times History of the War in South Africa, 1900–1902": The Raid on the Free State Government.

"The slumbers of the President and his friends were sound and careless. When Broadwood's troopers galloped into the town there was a *saufve qui peut*. It was too late. Twenty-nine prisoners, including the whole Government staff, together with Davel, Wessels, Cronje and the President's brother, were captured. Only eight persons escaped—seven men of the bodyguard and President Steyn himself, whose faithful Kaffir cook warned him just in time. Coatless, night-capped, with a halter for bridle, the President galloped down the street. He was pursued and shot at by a sergeant of the 7th Dragoon Guards; but the Boer pony was fresh and the British charger tired, so that the fugitive made good his escape. He had lost his suite, his papers, his treasury—everything but his intense hatred of the British invader and his unquenched faith in the eventual triumph of the cause. He soon formed a new Council".

- 365 **A King Edward VII D.C.M., in a group of four, awarded to Serjeant (later Company Serjeant Major) S. Grist, Royal Engineers, for his services in the Boer War.** Four: Distinguished Conduct Medal, Edw. VII (22864 Serjt. J. Grist, R.E.); Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (22864 Serjt. S. Grist, R.E.), engraved naming which is usual for this medal to the R.E.'s; King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (22864 T. Qr. Mr. Serjt. S. Grist, R.E.), impressed naming; Army L.S. & G.C. Edw. VII (22864 C. Sjt. S. Grist, R.E.). *Very fine.* (£250–350) 4

∴ Extract from "Recipients of the Distinguished Conduct Medal 1855–1909, Second Edition" by P. E. Abbot. "22864 Sgt. Grist, E. "A" Pontoon Troop R.E.: SK 18.4.01; AO 163/01; Munger's Drift 5.2.00; details L.G. 8.2.01, p. 950".

Lot

- 366 **Five to J. Morrice.** D.C.M., Geo. V (S-1748 L. Sjt. 8/Gord. Hdrs.); Q.S.A. four bars, C.C., Def. of L'Smith, O.F.S., Trans. (Sgt. Gordon Highrs.); 1914/15 Star; B.W.M. & Victory (S-1748 Gord. Highrs.). *About very fine.* (£300-400) 5

∴ L.G. 16-11-1915.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 25th of September 1915, at Pekin Trench. One of the machine guns of another regiment was attacked by a German bombing party. They captured the gun, but Serjeant Morrice rushed up and bayonnetted them, and succeeded in bringing the gun back to our lines. He displayed a fine example of bravery and devotion to duty.

- 367 **Three to 1613 Pte. J. Ollerton, 7/S. Lanc. R.** Distinguished Conduct Medal, Geo. V; 1914/15 Star; Victory 1914-19; no B.W.M. 1914/15 Star trio to **17489 Pte. A. Grodner, D. of Corn. L.I.** **Five to 524265 Sjt. F. Evans, R.E.:** British War Medal, 1914-20, Victory, 1914-19; Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-19; Coronation Geo. V, 1911; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, Geo. V. *Very fine.* (£150-200) 11

∴ D.C.M. L.G. 25.8.1917.

- 368 **A First World War D.C.M. for gallantry at Kut-El-Amarah, in a group of six, awarded to Serjeant H. J. Edwards, 2nd Battalion Norfolk Regiment, which also includes the L.S. & G.C. and M.S.M. (awarded for services in Iraq) together with G.S.M. 1918-1962 for services in Kurdistan. The last mentioned is rare to his regiment.** Distinguished Conduct Medal, Geo. V (8102 Sjt. H. J. Edwards, 2/Norf. R.); British War Medal 1914-20, (8102 Sjt. H. J. Edwards, Norf. R.); India General Service 1908-1935, Geo. V, one bar, Waziristan 1919-21 (5763209 Sergt. H. J. Edwards, 2 Bn. Norf. R.); General Service Medal, 1918-1962, Geo. V, one bar, Kurdistan (5763209 Sjt. H. T. Edwards, Norf. R.); Army L.S. & G.C. Geo. V, F.M's bust, fixed suspender (5763209 Sjt. H. J. Edwards, D.C.M. Norf. R.); Meritorious Service Medal, Geo. V, F.M's bust, swivel scroll suspender (5763209 Sjt. H. J. Edwards. D.C.M., Norf. R.). Note difference in initials on G.S.M. 1918-62. A rare group to the Norfolk Regiment. *Very fine.* (£350-450) 6

∴ D.C.M. L.G. 23.10.1919.

M.S.M. L.G. 28.5.1926.

"Recognition of Valuable Services in Iraq".

- 369 **A First World War D.C.M. group of four awarded to G. S. Gaylard, a Canadian stretcher bearer who brought in a wounded comrade under heavy fire.** D.C.M. Geo. V (33346 Cpl. No. 3 F.A. Can. A.M.C.); 1914/15 star (Pte. Can. A.M.C.); B.W.M. & Vict. (A-Sjt. C.A.M.C.). *Very fine.* (£200-250) 4

∴ For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a squad of bearers engaged on duty for three days and nights. On one occasion he picked up a wounded comrade and carried him through a heavy barrage to safety, and attended to the dressing of his wounds.

Lot

- 370 **A rare I.D.S.M. group of four to Havildar Gul Zada:** Indian Distinguished Service Medal, Edw. VII (1302 Hvd. 57th Wildes Rifles); India General Service 1854, one bar, Waziristan 1894–5 (1302 Sepoy 4th Punjab Infy.); China 1900, no bar (1302 Sepoy 4th Punjab Infy.); India General Service 1908, Edw. VII, one bar, North West Frontier 1908 (1302 Havr. 57th Rifles F.F.). *Very fine.* (£400–600) 4

∴ D.S.M L.G. 1 Jan. 1910.

Between 1907–1910 only 140 Edw. VII I.D.S.M.'s issued.

On 10th July an escort of 21 rifles of the regiment under Hav. Gulzada, escorting 50 carts up the Tochi to bring down timber for the new lines, had an encounter with a gang of raiders near Khajuri post. The raiders had previously cut up piquet of eight men of the N. Waziristan Militia, who were proceeding to piquet the heights for the convoy, killing seven and wounding the eighth, when the convoy and escort appeared round a bend in the road and heard firing ahead. The escort were then themselves fired on, two mules being hit. The men behaved with considerable coolness and skill, attacked and drove off the raiders, killing three and wounding several of them, and captured two M.H. rifles and ammunition. For their gallant conduct on this occasion, Hav. Gulzada and L.-Naik Hira were subsequently rewarded with the Indian Distinguished Service Medal, and General Fasken expressed his high approval of the behaviour of the escort in driving off a gang of raiders six or eight times their own number.

- 371 **A rare I.D.S.M. pair awarded to Lce. Naik Farman Ali, for gallantry against the Mohmands.** Indian Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. V, second type, "D. G. Britt Omn Rex Et Indiae Imp." legend (L-Nk. 3–2 Punjab R.); India General Service 1908–1935, Geo. V, one bar, Mohmand 1933 (7466 L-Nk. 3–2 Punjab R.). *Very fine.* (£300–400) 2

- 372 **An I.D.S.M. pair to Havildar Gheba Khan, awarded for gallantry against the Waziris.** Indian Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. V (1950 Havr. 1/55/Rfls.); India General Service, 1908–1935, Geo. V, three bars, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919–20, Waziristan 1919–21 (1950 Havr. 1/55/Rfls.). *Very fine.* (£180–220) 2

- 373 **Four to 404309 Sjt. W. Craib, 14-Can. Inf. M.M. Geo. V; B.W.M. & Victory medal; French Croix de Guerre, 1914–1918.** *Centre of last has been tampered with, otherwise very fine.* (£100–120) 4

- 374 **Three to Sjt. A. F. Radford.** Military Medal, Geo. V (252192 50/Alberta R.); B.W.M., Vict (252192 50-Can. Inf.); in boxes of issue. With original citation, letter of congratulations and discharge certificate. *Extremely fine.* (£100–150) 3

∴ For immediate reward, in front of Cambrai, on September 28th 1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. He showed great coolness and courage in leading his section of rifle grenadiers who cut the wire of a trench near Raillencourt under sweeping enemy machine gun fire, making a path for his own and a Lewis Gun Section. He then, with his section, reduced an enemy machine gun nest by bombing.

Lot

- 375 **A Second World War M.M. awarded to Guardsman Reginald Abson, Coldstream Guards, for gallantry in attending to the wounded during the battle of France, prior to the evacuation from Dunkirk. Military Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (2655363 Gdsmn. R. Abson, C. Gds.); in Royal Mint case of issue. With 1939/45 Star and War Medal, 1939–45. *Extremely fine.* (£250–350)** 3

∴ "During the period 21/22 May, 1940, at Pecq on the Scheldt, Gdsmn. Abson was in charge of his company's stretcher bearers. The posts were in a very exposed position. He repeatedly went across the open to attend to the wounded under heavy rifle fire. Guardsman Abson showed no regard for his personal safety and was a fine example to all ranks".

Details of Service.

D.P.O.B., 6th 1911, Doncaster; Date of Enlistment, 18th Jan. 1932 Sheffield; Date of Discharge, 11th Dec. 1941; Reason for Discharge, (Medical); Discharge Address, 10, Young Street, Doncaster; Conduct and Comment, Exemplary—An excellent soldier and a good fighter. A very steady and reliable man; Service, Home 18.1.32–18.9.39; B.E.F. 19.9.39–3.6.40; Home 4.6.40–11.12.41.

Together with two pages taken from "The Coldstream Guards 1920–1946", by Michael Howard & John Sparrow.

- 376 **A Second World War Military Medal group of six awarded to Lance Sgt. R. J. Church Royal Engineers for bridge building in Italy under hazardous and dangerous conditions in close proximity to the enemy and lacking fire cover and support from our infantry. M.M. Geo. VI (1889947 L. Sgt. R. J. Church, R.E.), 1939/45, Africa with 1st Army bar and Italy stars, Defence and War medals. Loose mounted. *Very fine.* (£170–200)** 6

∴ L.G. 5-12-1944, sold with photocopies of the citation and London Gazette.

- 377 **A M.M. for the Second World War awarded to Lance Corporal George Duffy, Medical Orderly 56 Recce Regt. Royal Armoured Corps, for his gallantry in evacuating casualties on the floodbank of the River Senio, Italy, March 1945. Six: Military Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (6468649 L. Cpl. G. Duffy, Recce Corps); 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45. Mounted for display. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300–350)** 6

∴ M.M. L.G. 5.7.1945.

L/Cpl. Duffy is the medical Orderly of "B" Sqn., 56 Recce Regt., R.A.C. From 10–27 Mar 45 a Troop of this Sqn. occupied a position on the floodbank of the R. Senio M.R. 359341 (Italy, Sheet 88 II SE, 1/25000). L/Cpl. Duffy directed the evacuation of seven separate casualties at night, under fire, in addition to numerous others in daylight; sometimes with, sometimes without the protection of the Red Cross Flag.

The area he had to work in was covered by several spandaux on fixed lines and was almost continuously harassed by rifle grenade and mortars.

On 27th Mar., this floodbank position was raided, and L/Cpl. Duffy went forward with stretcher bearers to evacuate the casualties. Two bearers were wounded on the return journey. After attending to these, he returned to lead up more bearers. Again another of these bearers was hit. L/Cpl. Duffy remained in the open, under fire, with the two stretcher cases, until the evacuation was complete.

Lot

- 377a A Second World War M.M. awarded to a Sapper of the Royal Engineers for sustained gallantry during the Burma campaign, including a period when he served behind the enemy lines whilst attached to 44 Royal Marine Commando. Four: Military Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (1945587 Spr. D. H. P. Flatman, R.E.); 1939/45 Star; War Medal, 1939-45. Only the M.M. is named. *Extremely fine.* (£300-400) 4

∴ L.G. 8.2.1945.

In Arakan on 4.2.1944 when 7 Div. H.Q. had been over-run and stragglers were coming back, helped by his cheerfulness to restore confidence at a critical time and helped to form the first defence position East of the Admin. Base. On Feb. 8 he went out with other volunteers into No Man's Land and helped to drive back some 30 heavy bridging and workshop vehicles, although in full view of the enemy and although the area was under mortar fire. On 13th Feb. when during an enemy air raid on Admin. Base some 18 vehicles were set on fire, he was prominent in helping to extinguish flames. During the whole period 4-27 Feb. he continued to encourage others by his cheerfulness and courage, although often under fire from enemy small arms and shells. During the period 9-16 March he was attached to 44 R.M. Commandos. He again set a fine example while operating behind the Japanese lines and was responsible with one other BOR, for covering a move of the commandos by effects, in the Alethangyaw area. Since that period he has taken part in numerous patrols against the enemy and has always set a fine example of cheerfulness and courage.

Sold with photocopied extracts from "The Chindit War"—Shelford Bidewell; "The Dictionary of Battles 1816-1976" Brigadier Peter Yound, D.S.O., M.C., together with a rare original Chindit's cloth arm badge.

- 378 A Second World War M.M. awarded to Corporal James William Firth, Royal Signals, for Gallantry on a special mission behind the enemy lines whilst serving with 2nd S.A.S. Four: Military Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (P/187253 Cpl. J. W. Firth, R. Signals); 1939/45 Star; France & Germany Star; War Medal, 1939-45. Mounted Court style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£800-1,000) 4

∴ L.G. 21.6.1945.

This NCO volunteered to accompany a column of 2nd S.A.S. Airborne Tps. on a special mission behind the enemy lines on 11th Aug. 44. This detachment infiltrated the enemy lines and this NCO released pigeons for the Second Army giving locations and dispositions of enemy troops. Mortree 14th Aug. 44. Assisted in the liberation of Elouche 15th Aug. 44 and the capture of enemy prisoners. This NCO and his detachment lived behind the enemy lines for 9 days and through the initiative daring and perseverance of this NCO achieved their object. Quite untrained in this type of work and due to the remarkable performance of the detachment led by this NCO it is considered an award is more than merited.

The above may have been for operations "Hardy" and "Wallace" which were carried out by 2nd S.A.S. during August, 1944. Photocopies of pages 135 to 153 from "The Special Air Service"—Philip Warner, are included with the lot.

- 379 Four: British Empire Medal (Civil), EIIR (John Henry Mahoney); British War Medal, 1914-20, Victory 1914-19 (M-284009 Dvr. J. N. Mahoney, A.S.C.); Coronation EIIR, 1953; all in cardboard boxes of issue. With letter of congratulation and certificate for the B.E.M. *Extremely fine.* (£70-90) 4

ROYAL AIR FORCE

Orders, Decorations and Gallantry Awards In Groups

Lot

- *380 A George Cross in a group of four, awarded to Leading Aircraftman Michael Champion who may have been the first member of the Royal Air Force to be invested with this decoration by His Majesty King George VI, as he was originally recommended for the Empire Gallantry Medal but this was never issued to him. Four: George Cross, reverse engraved "No. 536451 Lg. A. C. Michael Champion, R.A.F., 5th July, 1940"; 1939/45 Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£2,500-3,500) 4

∴ L.G.

"536451 Leading Aircraftman Michael Champion, Royal Air Force. 612282 Aircraftman 1st Class Ernest Ralph Clyde Frost, Royal Air Force. These two men displayed great courage in effecting the rescue of an unconscious pilot from a burning aircraft which resulted from a collision in which two Blenheim aircraft were involved while taking off.

Aircraftmen Champion and Frost were among the first to arrive at the scene. Not knowing that the pilot was the sole occupant, Aircraftman Frost promptly entered the rear cockpit, which was full of smoke and fumes, in search of the wireless operator. Satisfying himself that no one was there, he climbed out and nearly exhausted, ran to the front cockpit where Leading Aircraftman Champion was trying to rescue the pilot. Working heroically, both men, with great risk to themselves, due to the imminent danger of the petrol tanks exploding, extricated the pilot from the burning wreckage. Shortly after the tanks exploded and the whole aircraft was rapidly burned out. Unfortunately the pilot died later."

Place of Deed

90 Bomber Squadron, Upwood Huntingdonshire. L.A.C. Champion was invested with the George Cross at Buckingham Palace, and a photograph of him standing outside the Palace after his investiture, is on display at the Gallery of Victoria Cross and George Cross heroes at the R.A.F. Museum at Hendon.

A copy of the photograph is sold with the group. Extract from, The Register of the George Cross:-

Rank/Title: Leading Aircraftman (later Warrant Officer).

Unit/Force/Occupation: 90 Bomber Squadron, Royal Air Force.

Other Decorations: —

Date of Gazette: 5 Jul. 1940.

Place/Date of Birth: —8 May 1916.

Place/Date of Death: The Azores—4 Dec. 1943.

Place of Memorial: The Runnymede Memorial, Surrey.

Town/County Connections: London.

Remarks: (EGM).

Lot

- *381 **An important Air Force group of thirteen Orders, Decorations and Medals to Air Chief Marshal Sir Charles Edward Hastings Medhurst, K.C.B., O.B.E., M.C., who served in both World Wars, and also earned the G.S.M. (Army & R.A.F.), 1918–1962, with the rare combination of bars for Southern Desert–Iraq and Palestine 1945–48.** Comprising: (i) Order of the Bath (Military Division), second class (K.C.B.), neck badge and breast star, silver gilt and enamel; (ii) Order of the British Empire, fourth class (O.B.E.), first type, Britannia in obverse centre; (iii) Military Cross, George V; (iv) 1914/15 Star (2 Lieut. C. E. H. Medhurst, R. Innis. Fus.); (v) British War Medal, 1914–1920 (Major C. E. H. Medhurst, R.A.F.); (vi) Victory Medal, 1914–1919, with oak leaf (Major C. E. H. Medhurst, R.A.F.); (vii) General Service Medal (Army & R.A.F.), Geo. V, two bars, Southern Dorset, Iraq, Palestine 1945–48 (S/L. C. E. H. Medhurst, R.A.F.); (viii) 1939/45 Star, Africa Star, Defence Medal, War Medal, all unnamed, as issued; (ix) Coronation Medal, Geo. VI, 1937, unnamed; (x) Iraq. King Feisal's War Medal. *Very fine.* (£3,000–3,500) 14

∴ O.B.E. L.G. 1.1.1919.

M.C. L.G. 1.1.1918.

"For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully bombed from a low altitude batteries which were in action, and silenced their fire."

Lt. (T/Capt. C. E. H. Medhurst, R. Innis Fus. and R.F.C.

M.I.D. in 1st and 2nd W. Wars; K.C.B., 1945 (C.B. 1942); O.B.E., 1919; Head of Air Force Staff, British Joint Services Mission at Washington, 1948–50; born 12 Dec., 1896; married 1919 (one son killed in action 1944); 2/Lieut., R. Inniskilling Fus., 1915; Royal Flying Corps, 1915–18 (Temp. Major, 1917); R.A.F., 1919; served France and Palestine, 1915/18 (M.C.); p.s.a. 1926; i.d.c., 1929; served Iraq 1926–28; Instructor R.A.F. Staff College 1931–33; Deputy Director of Intelligence 1934–37; Air Attache, Rome, Berne, Athens, 1937–40; Asst. Chief of Air Staff (Intelligence) 1941; Asst. Chief of Air Staff (Policy) 1942; Commandant R.A.F. Staff College 1943–44; Air Commander-in-Chief R.A.F., Mediterranean Middle East 1945–48; retired 1950.

- 382 **A Second World War group of eight to Group Captain Peter Reginald Whalley Wickham, a Royal Air Force "Ace" with 17 victories against the Luftwaffe and the Italians, who was awarded the D.S.O., and D.F.C. with second award bar.** Seven: Distinguished Service Order, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1945"; Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially dated "1942", with second award bar, same date on reverse; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany bar; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; U.S.A. Silver Star. Mounted Loose style. *Very fine.* (£3,000–3,500) 8

∴ The following are included with this lot: (i) Letter from the Air Ministry conveying the Queen's thanks for Group Captain Wickham's long and valuable services. (ii) Letter from the Home Office confirming him as a citizen of the United Kingdom, although he was born in Kenya. (iii) Two British Passports. (iv) A photograph of the recipient, as a Squadron Leader, wearing his medals, and with H.M. Queen Elizabeth.

A group photograph when he was Commanding Officer of 42 Squadron.

D.F.C. L.G. 24.7.1942.

This Officer is a fine leader and a courageous fighter. Whilst serving in the Middle East he destroyed at least 9 and damaged many other enemy aircraft. Since his return to this Country, Squadron Leader Wickham has completed many sorties during which he has displayed fine leadership and a magnificent fighting spirit.

Bar to D.F.C. L.G. 22.9.1942.

This Officer who has led his squadron in a large number of operational sorties has displayed outstanding leadership, skill and initiative. During the combined operations at Dieppe on 19th August 1942 Sqd. Ldr. Wickham led his Squadron in the First Sortie before dawn, and in a further four during the same operations. He has Personally Destroyed 9 Enemy Aircraft, probably destroyed 5 and damaged several others.

Wickham, Peter Reginald Whalley, joined the RAF before the war, attending the Officer Cadet college at Cranwell. In 1939 he was posted to 3 Squadron, but was then posted to the Middle East, joining 112 Squadron. In June 1940, when Italy entered the war, he was detached to 33 Squadron, and on the 29th shot down a Ro 37 and a Fiat CR 32. On the 30th he destroyed a Fiat CR 42, and on 17 August got a Savoia SM 79. He was then posted properly to 33 Squadron, and added two more Italian aircraft to his score. In March 1941 he was posted with the squadron to Greece, and on 6 April shot down a Bf 109 over Bulgaria. He fought a Bf 110 all round Mount Olympus before shooting it down, and then on the 20th got a Ju 88. He was awarded a DFC, and after the Greek campaign was posted back to the United Kingdom, becoming a flight commander in 72 Squadron. In March 1942 he was posted to command 111 Squadron, damaging a Bf 109 on 27 April and two Fw 190s over Dieppe on 19 August. He then commanded 131 Squadron, and was awarded a Bar to his DFC. He was rested from operations until 1943 when he became commanding officer of 122 Squadron. In December 1943 he became wing leader of 15 Wing, flying Spitfire 9s, and during 1944 converted to Mustangs. He led Mustangs until 1945, escorting Beaufighters on sweeps along the Norwegian coast, and supporting day-light bombers over Europe. He was awarded the DSO at the end of the war, by which time his final score was 17, and was promoted to Gp. Capt.

- 383 A Second World War D.S.O group of seven to Flight Lieutenant Robert Abraham Browne, 267 Squadron Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. Distinguished Service Order, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, bottom suspension bar officially engraved "1945"; 1939/45 Star; Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 bar; Burma Star; Italy Star; France & Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45. All the stars and medals are named "Flt. Lt. R. A. Browne, D.S.O., R.A.F." *Very fine.* (£250-350) 7

∴ The impressed style of naming indicates that the work was almost certainly carried out by Boots, the well known chemist stores who, shortly after the war, advertised to do this at a cost of one shilling and sixpence per star or medal.
L.G. 19.10.45.

This officer has flown a large number of operational sorties over enemy occupied territory landing supplies and ammunition to Yugoslav partisans. After unloading his supplies he has flown out casualties from very small airfields. He has led formations of transport aircraft over enemy occupied territory and owing to his skilful leadership no aircraft has been lost. More recently, Flt Lt Browne has been operating over the difficult terrain of Burma where he has never let the worst monsoon weather deter him from completing his mission. At all times, by his courage, fine leadership and devotion to duty, this officer has set an inspiring example.

(267 Squadron was a special duty squadron engaged in the transport of agents to and from enemy occupied territory even from so far afield as Poland. During one operation a Dakota from 267 Squadron in Italy was flown into enemy territory in Poland with the object of picking up some agents, and when it arrived a pitched battle was being fought on the landing field between the Polish partisans and the Germans. The pilot landed in the middle of the action and made a successful pick-up).

Lot

- 384 **A group of ten to Group Captain Maurice Ashdown Newham who enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps as a 2nd Class Air Mechanic in the First World War, attaining the rank of Captain, Royal Air Force, destroying 17 enemy aircraft and being awarded the D.F.C. and French Croix de Guerre. For his services in the Second World War he was appointed an O.B.E. and also received awards from the provisional governments of Norway and Poland.** Comprising: Order of the British Empire (Mily.), fourth class (O.B.E.), second type, with Royal Mint case of issue; Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. V; 1914/15 Star (3058 2. A.M. M. Newnham, R.F.C.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (Capt. M. A. Newnham, R.A.F.); Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45 French Croix de Guerre, 1914–1916; Norwegian Cross of Liberty, silver gilt and enamelled breast badge, with case of issue; Polish Order of Polonia Resituta, silver gilt and enamelled breast badge, with case of issue, “Spink & Son Ltd.” Polish Pilot’s Wing. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£2,000–3,000) 11

∴ This group is sold with an album which contains the following: Photographs, Certificate of Discharge from Army (Being commissioned into R.A.F.), Fragment from plane of Baron von Richtofen, Bestowal Documents for Foreign awards, Commissions into R.A.F. and R.A.F.V.R., Combat Reports, Copies of official letters and other documentation.

- 385 **An unusual group of five awarded to an Officer in the R.A.F. who later became an Instructor Commander in the Royal Navy.** O.B.E. (Mily.) second type, B.W.M., Victory (Lieut. G. M. Clark, R.A.F.), Defence and 1939/45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, Loose mounted, with corresponding miniatures, sold also with the Officers Royal Navy dress sword, number 1597, with scabbard. *Very fine.* (£200–250) 11

∴ This lot is sold with the original bestowal documents.

- 386 **A Second World War group of nine with the scarce combination of M.B.E. and A.F.M. to Squadron Leader (previously Corporal) G. F. Carnell, R.A.F.** Order of the British Empire, fifth class (M.B.E.), second type; Air Force Medal, Geo. VI, “Ind. Imp.” legend (363383 Cpl. G. F. Carnell, R.A.F.); 1939/45 Star; Africa Star with North Africa 1942–43 bar; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45, with oak leaf; Coronation EHIR, 1953 (S/Ldr. G. G. Carnell, M.B.E., A.F.M.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C. Geo. VI, “Ind. Imp.” legend (363383 F. Sgt. G. F. Carnell, R.A.F.), engraved naming. *Very fine.* (£350–450) 9

- 387 **A First World War group of six to Major J. O. C. Orton, Norfolk Regiment, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force, who won the M.C. and A.F.C. and was also awarded the Serbian Order of Karageorge.** Six: Military Cross, Geo. V, reverse engraved “Major J. O. C. Orton, 2/Norfolk R. & R.F.C., Mesopotamia 1918”; Air Force Cross, Geo. V, reverse engraved “Major J. O. C. Orton, Buckingham Palace 1919”; 1914/15 Star (Major J. O. C. Orton); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19, with oak leaf (Major J. O. C. Orton, R.A.F.); Serbian Order of Karageorge, with swords, silver gilt and enamel, rosette on the ribbon. Mounted Court style. *Very fine.* (£350–450) 6

Lot

- 388 **A rare Second World War M.C. group of six awarded to Flight Lieutenant Sydney Hastings Dowse, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, No. 608 Squadron; a persistent "Escaper".** Six: Military Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1946"; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45; Air Efficiency Award Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (Fg. Off. S. H. Dowse, R.A.F.V.R.), engraved in the usual R.A.F. style of naming. Mounted Court style. *Extremely fine.* (£1,200-1,800) 6

∴ Extract from "British Gallantry Awards" (2nd edition)—Peter Abbott & John Tamplin. "65 M.C.'s to the Royal Air Force (including 6 to R.A.F. Regiment; 1 for South East Asia; excluding 1 first bar)".

Extract from "Those Who Dared"—George A. Brown.

"F/Lt. Dowse was captured at Brest on the 20th of August 1941, after bailing out of his aircraft which had been set on fire by enemy fighters.

Throughout his captivity, he persistently tried to escape, but never succeeded in reaching England.

His first attempt was made on the 1st of December 1941 from a hospital at Stadtroda, where he had been taken after capture for treatment for an injured leg. Wearing civilian clothes, he climbed the main gate and made his way by train to Munchen-Gladbach. Three days later, while crossing the Dutch-German border, he was caught by a frontier guard.

He next escaped from Stalag IX C (Bad Sulza) by mingling with a fatigue party. After travelling by train to Werwitz, he continued on foot through deep snow towards the German-Belgian frontier, where he was eventually recaptured suffering from extreme exhaustion.

After a few days in hospital he was sent to Oflag VI B, Warburg. While there, he was engaged on the construction of four tunnels, one of which was successfully broken in April 1942, resulting in the escape of six officers.

In May 1942, Dowse was transferred to Stalag Luft III (Sagan), and in June and November of the same year, he made unsuccessful attempts to leave the camp. He also continued his tunnelling activities and on the 24th March 1944, escaped with 76 other officers. After 14 days' freedom, he and a companion were recaptured at Kempen. As a result of this attempt, F/Lt. Dowse was imprisoned at Sachsenhausen concentration camp, where he again helped to dig a tunnel. Even after additional obstacles had been erected by the German authorities, and news had been received of the shooting of 50 officers who had attempted to escape. Flight Lieutenant Dowse and four other POW's would not abandon their scheme, and they escaped as planned on the 23rd of September 1944.

Once outside they separated—F/Lt. Dowse and his companion reached Berlin before they were caught. For the next four months, Dowse was kept in solitary confinement. Finally he was liberated by Allied Forces on the 6th of May 1945.

Two senior officers and one colleague have commended F/Lt. Dowse's persistent efforts to escape."

- 389 **A First World War D.F.C. group of four to Captian Reginald Frederick Browne, a Canadian, who served in the Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force.** Four: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. V; 1914/15 Star (2404 Cpl. R. F. Browne, Can. A.S.C.); British War Medal, 1914-20, Victory 1914-19 (Capt. R. F. Browne, R.A.F.), with oak leaf. *Very fine.* (£800-1,000) 4

∴ Only 40 D.F.C.'s awarded to Canadians in the 1914-18 War.

Captain Browne was a Canadian who enlisted in 1914, and arrived in the U.K. with the Canadian Expeditionary Force in 1915, seeing service in France as 2404 Corporal in Canadian Army Service Corps.

The London Gazette for 29th May 1916, records his commissioning from Private with the second Canadian Divisional H.Q. Staff w.e.f. 30th April 1916 as a Second Lieutenant for service with the Royal Flying Corps.

He qualified as a pilot and as a Captain transferred to the Royal Air Force on its formation 1st April 1918.

The D.F.C. was awarded in the New Years Honours Lists of 1919, and merely says for gallantry in operations against the enemy and shows his rank as Lieutenant Acting Captain.

He was granted a permanent commission w.e.f. 24th October 1918, and post war served at the R.A.F. Reception Depots at Uxbridge and West Drayton but relinquished his commission on account of ill health.

Lot

- 390 A rare group of six to Flight Lieutenant Ralph Van Den Bok, Royal Air Force, who was one of only 42 airmen to be awarded the D.F.C. with two bars during the Second World War; also being decorated with the American Silver Star, and qualifying for membership of the Caterpillar Club. Six: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1942", second award bar, also dated "1942", and third bar; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45; United States of America Silver Star, reverse officially engraved "F/O R. Van Den Bok, D.F.C."; together with gold Caterpillar Club badge, inset with "ruby" eyes, reverse engraved "F/O R. Van Den Bok, DFC". Mounted Court style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£1,500-2,000) 6

∴ Newspaper cuttings and various photographs (12). One newspaper cutting is reproduced below.

Also two "Pilot's Flying Log Books" dating from 31st May 1931 to 4.10.1946.

D.F.C. L.G. 4.8.42. "Fng. Off. No. 408 R.C.A.F. Sqdn."

Citation extracted from "Flight". "This officer has participated in numerous sorties against heavily defended targets, including attacks on Mannheim, Duisburg, Huls, Bremen, Kiel and Hamburg. He was the wireless operator/air gunner of a Hampden aircraft which participated in a low level attack on the Scharnhorst during the battleship's escape from Brest. The aircraft was extensively damaged, including the wireless equipment, by the battleship's defensive fire. Skilfully affecting repairs. Flg. Off. Van den Bok re-established communication with his base, thus rendering valuable assistance in the safe return of his aircraft. His devotion to duty is such that, during the time he was detached from the squadron on a course he asked for 48 hours' leave in order to take part in his squadron's activities against Rostock. As squadron signals officer, Flg. Off. Van den Bok has been mainly responsible for the high standard of work performed by the wireless operators of the squadron."

1st Bar to D.F.C. L.G. 24.11.42. "Flt. Lt. No. 48 R.C.A.F. Sqdn. In August 1942 Flt. Lt. Van den Bok and Flt. Lt. Fisher were wireless operator/air gunner and navigator respectively of an aircraft detailed to attack Saarbrücken. On the return flight the bomber was attacked by enemy aircraft, sustaining much damage. Flt. Lt. Van den Bok, who was wounded in the leg by a piece of shrapnel and Flt. Lt. Fisher displayed outstanding courage, determination and fortitude. Both have completed many sorties and have invariably displayed similar qualities."

2nd Bar to D.F.C. L.G. 26.10.45. "Actg. Sqdn. Ldr. 214 Sqdn."

Citation extracted from "Flight". "This officer has a distinguished record of operational flying. His enthusiasm for operational flying was not diminished by his experiences in evading capture after being shot down by anti-aircraft fire whilst over occupied Belgium during his first tour of duty. Since the award of a bar to the D.F.C. Sqn. Ldr. Van den Bok has flown on many sorties against strongly defended targets in Germany, including Berlin. He is an excellent captain of aircraft and flight commander, who has at all times set an inspiring example by his enthusiasm, courage and devotion to duty."

SQUADRON LEADER VAN DEN BOK, D.F.C. Qualified first as a Wireless Operator 26.2.41 and then as an Air Gunner on the 12th April, 1941. Commenced operations in July 1941 over Europe on Hampden bombers with No. 83 Squadron. Promoted to Flying Officer 26th August, 1942. From April 1942 served on several different types of aircraft including Wellingtons and Hudsons. From May 1942 received instructions as a pilot on Wellington and Manchester aircraft. D.F.C. announced 5th August, 1942. On the night 28th/29th August, 1942 was shot down by a Junkers 88 over Namur (Belgium) whilst on the way to the Saarbrücken. He avoided capture and with the assistance of underground units escaped to Gibraltar, walking all the way. He arrived in Gibraltar at the end of September 1942, and took passage to England in a Sunderland 2nd/3rd October. Made a member of the Caterpillar Club 22nd October, 1942, and awarded the first bar to the D.F.C. on 25th November. Passed exams as a 1st pilot in November 1943 and commanded a Flying Fortress in night operations with 204 Squadron, his aircraft being specially equipped for radio jamming. Second bar to the D.F.C. awarded 26th October, 1945. Squadron Leader January 1945. His first operation took place over Keil in July 1941 and his last operation in May 1945 over the same target. Took part in 44 operations during the war.

A figure of only 42 D.F.C.s with two bars is given in "British Gallantry Awards" by Abbott and Tamplin.

Lot

- 391 **A Second World War D.F.C. and bar group of five to Flight Lieutenant Edward O'Connor, who earned both awards whilst flying with No. 405 (Royal Canadian Air Force) Squadron.** Five: Distinguished Flying Cross Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944" and privately engraved "F/Lt. E. O'Connor", with second award bar, reverse officially engraved "1945"; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; all named "F/Lt. E. O'Connor, D.F.C., R.A.F.". *Nearly extremely fine.* 5 (£250–350)

∴ The footnote about naming to Lot 383 also applies to the above.
D.F.C. L.G. 13.10.44.

This officer is a very capable and determined captain of aircraft. Most of the sorties in which he has participated have been directed against distant and heavily defended targets in enemy territory. On many occasions, his aircraft has suffered attack by enemy fighters and damage from anti-aircraft fire, but by skilful pilotage and fine leadership, he has always succeeded in flying his aircraft safely back to base.

- 392 **A Second World War group of five to Flight Lieutenant Percival J. Trotman, Royal Air Force, who served with Nos. 150, 460 (R.A.A.F.), and 692 Squadron, and was awarded the D.F.C. and second award bar.** Five: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1945", with second award bar, same date on reverse; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45. Mounted Loose style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£350–450) 5



∴ The lot includes recipient's "Pilot's Flying Log Book" which has entries dating from 21st November, 1940 to 20th March, 1946 and includes a group photograph, with names. Although the Log Book contains numerous routine training entries there are also many for operational service including raids on Berlin, Hanover, Nuremburg, Karlsruhe, Bremen, Kassel, Munich, etc. There is also a telegram, with congratulations on the award of the D.F.C., signed by Air Chief Marshal A. T. Harris.

- 393 **A Second World War D.F.C. with second award bar, in a group of nine, awarded to Squadron Leader Edward Forbes Nelles, who served in the Royal Air Force and Royal Canadian Air Force, fought in the Korean War 1950–1953, and also qualified for the Canadian Forces Decoration.** Nine: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, with second award bar, both officially engraved "1944" on reverses; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France & Germany bar; Defence Medal, silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with Maple Leaf bar, silver; War Medal, 1939–45, silver; Korea 1950–1953, "Elizabeth II Dei Gratia Regina Canada" legend (20463 Nelles E. F.); United Nations Korea (20463 E. F. Nelles); Canadian Forces Decoration, Geo. VI, top bar "Canada" (F/L. E. F. Nelles), engraved on reverse of top bar. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£450–550) 9

∴ 139 Jamaica (R.A.F.) Sqd. October 1943–January 1944. 627 (R.A.F.) Sqd. January 1944–July 1944.

S/L Nelles, born in St. Catherines Ont. November 1914, joined the Canadian Army with the 48th Highlanders in September 1939 and went immediately overseas where he went to France (Brest). On returning to England Forbes-Nelles received

his discharge from the Canadian Army and joined the R.A.F. on 16/11/40. He returned to Canada where he took his Air Crew Training under the B.C.A.T.P. at No. 5, 32, 4, and 18 E.F.T.S. and S.F.T.S. Schools. He received his wings in October 1941. He remained in Canada until April 1943 as an Instructor, then proceeded to Marham, U.K. at 1655 M.T.U. for training on Mosquitos. He joined 139 Sqd. in October 1943, Nelles flew 65 successful missions with the R.A.F. where he earned the Distinguished Flying Cross in May 1944, L.G. 23.5.44. For successfully bombing his target on one engine and safely returning to base on one engine and part of his wing missing. He earned the bar to his D.F.C. while with 8 Pathfinder Force for on several occasions he remained over the target at low level to accurately mark the targets and to assess the damage displaying complete disregard to enemy opposition. L.G. 13.10. Forbes-Nelles transferred to the R.C.A.F. 10/11/44 here he served with 422 and 436 R.C.A.F. Sqds. to the end of the war. From war end until 4/3/46 he was attached to R.A.F. Biggin Hill. Post-war he served with 414 Sqd. on Photo Recon. and 426 and 407 Sqds. as well as C/O of various R.C.A.F. stations. In 1950 Forbes-Nelles went with 426 Sqd. flying out of McCord A/F Base on the Korean Air Lift, here he had many successful missions. In 1951 Forbes-Nelles was the pilot who flew the German S.S. General Kurt Myer back to Germany upon his release from prison. In March 1955 Forbes-Nelles went to 407 Sqd. at Comox B.C. flying Lancasters on maritime patrol. Forbes retired from the R.C.A.F. at Comox on 5/7/57, and died of poor health on March 26, 1972.

The lot includes two "Pilot's Flying Log Books" with entries from 12.5.1941 to 20.5.1943, together with considerable documentation.

- 394 **A Second World War group of six to Flight Lieutenant Anthony Ernest Richards, R.A.F. who flew in Whitley, Manchester, Halifax and Mosquito aircraft, on numerous operations, and in 1944 was awarded the D.F.C. Six: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944"; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France & Germany bar; Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 bar; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45. With Bomber Command medallion, cased. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300-400)** 6

∴ No. 10 R.A.F. Sqd. November 1940-December 1943. 139 R.A.F. Sqd., 8 Pathfinder Force, January 1944-July 1944. Flew operations in Whitleys, Manchesters, Halifaxes and Mosquitos.

Richards joined the R.A.F. on January 1, 1940. Trained at No. 1 and 3 I.T.W., No. 5 B. and G. School. Received his observers wings 16/11/40. Took part in the attempt to sink Scharnhorst and Cneisenau 12/2/42 when they made their run through the English Channel. Embarked to N. Africa 6/7/42 and operated out of Kasfareet, Aquir and Fyid (Egypt) until January 1943. Returned to the European theatre attached to training units and H.Q. Bomber Command, Courier Flight (part of S.H.E.A.F.) until December 1943, when he joined 139 (Jamaica) R.A.F. Sqd. flying Mosquitos until July 1944, when he returned to instructing and in October 1944 was attached to Bomber Command as navigator to A. V. M. Bennet. F/L Richards successfully completed 74 missions over enemy targets. He received Distinguished Flying Cross, L.G. 27.6.44.

Citation—on many occasions the aircraft of which P/O Richards was navigator has been subjected to attacks by enemy fighters and damaged by flak. Despite many hazardous missions his enthusiastic attitude toward operational flying, has provided a very fine example to the less experienced members of his squadron. F/L Richards died in 1968.

Note. Whilst with 627 Squadron Flt. Lt. Richards served as Navigator to Sqdn. Ldr. Nelles. (See previous Lot).

Lot

- 395 **A Second World War D.F.C. and A.F.C. group of seven awarded to Flying Officer Cyril Williams Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was also Mentioned in Despatches; together with his three "Pilot's Flying Log Books" dating from 31st July, 1937 to 5th February, 1947. Comprising: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1945", Air Force Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944", both with original pin brooches and in cases of issue, together with letters from Buckingham Palace forwarding the awards; 1939/45 Star; France & Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45, with oak leaf; Air Efficiency Award, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (W/O. C. E. Williams, R.A.F.V.R.). *Extremely fine.* (£700-900)** 7
- 396 **A Second World War D.F.C. group of six to Flight Lieutenant G. Hunter, Royal Air Force, who served with Nos. 218, 142, 271 and 575 Squadrons, flying in Wellington, Stirling and Dakota aircraft on numerous missions involving targets in Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Holland; and including towing gliders for the airborne operations on D-Day and the landings at Arnhem. Five: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1943", in Royal Mint case of issue; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France & Germany bar; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45, in cardboard box addressed to the recipient. Together with Royal Air Force Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (Form 1767) which is headed "Duplicate Log-Book Original Lost". *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300-350)** 7
- 397 **A D.F.C. for the Second World War, in a group of eight, awarded to Flying Officer (later Flight Lieutenant) D. G. Sheppard, R.A.F., who afterwards served in Malaya against the Communists, and during his period of service qualified for the Air Efficiency Award. Eight: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially dated "1943" and privately engraved "F/O D. G. Sheppard, May 23rd"; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France & Germany bar; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; General Service Medal 1918-62, Geo. VI, "Fid. Def." legend, one bar, Malaya (Flt. Lt. D. G. Sheppard, R.A.F.); Air Efficiency Award, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (Flt. Lt. D. G. Sheppard, R.A.F.V.R.). Mounted Loose style. *Very fine.* (£350-400)** 8
- 398 **A Second World War group of six to Wing Commander Frederic John Allison Chase, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, an "Ace", with 5 confirmed victories against the Luftwaffe, who was awarded the D.F.C. in 1944. Six: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944"; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany bar; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45; Air Efficiency Award, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (Act. Sqn. Ldr. F. J. A. Chase, R.A.F.V.R.). Together with cardboard boxes of issue for W.W.II stars and medals and the Air Efficiency Award. The former being addressed to the recipient. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£600-800)** 6
- ∴ D.F.C. L.G. 24.10.1944, page 4866.
Squadron Leader Frederic John Allison Chase (72283) R.A.F.V.R. No. 264 Squadron.
Flying Officer Alexander Frederick Watson (146285) R.A.F.V.R. No. 264 Squadron.

"These officers participated in many operational sorties as pilot and observer respectively and have destroyed four enemy aircraft. They have displayed exceptional skill and throughout their determination and devotion to duty have set a splendid example."

Squadron History—No. 264 "Madras Presidency"

Formed April 1918, for anti-submarine operations in the Aegean with Short 225. Disbanded 1st March 1919. Reformed 30th October 1939, with Battle I, Magister. On 27th May 1940 shot down 37 enemy aircraft over Dunkirk with Defiant F.1 (PS-). Based at Manston. Later night-fighting with Defiant N.F.1 (PS-), N.F.2 (PS-). At Duxford and Hornchurch. April, 1942, Mosquito N.F.2, N.F.13 (PS-) at Rochford. May 1944, Mosquito N.F.12, T.3 (PS-), Oxford T.2 (PS-). At Cherbourg and in U.K. Disbanded 28th August 1945, after 148 Enemy Aircraft destroyed, 13 probably destroyed and 40 damaged.

- 399 **A Second World War D.F.C., in a group of seven, awarded to Pilot Officer Michael Eric Muncaster, 31 Squadron, Royal Air Force, for Supply Dropping/Supply Landing in support of the 6th and 7th Indian Divisions in Burma, including dropping supplies to the beleaguered and gallant defenders of Kohima (4th Bn. R.W. Kent Regt.), during the period 5th to 20th April, 1944. Seven: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1945" and privately engraved "Michael E. Muncaster"; 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£550-750)** 7

∴ The following are included with this lot: (i) "R.A.F. Pilot's Flying Log Book" covering the period 17.3.1942 to 18.11.1942 (ii) "South African Air Force Pilot's Flying Log Book", with entries from 12.1.1943 to 25.2.1945. This Log Book includes the dates of supplying Kohima. (iii) Photocopy of Recommendation for the award of the D.F.C. (iv) Photocopied extracts from "From Kent to Kohima" Majors E. B. Stanley Clarke, T.D., and A. T. Tillott. (v) Letter from Buckingham Palace forwarding the D.F.C.

Summary of Sorties and Operational Hours Flown (Operational Air Awards only).

Operational Flying Hours (i) Total 846 hours.

Operational Sorties Flown (i) Total Sorties 230 of which 150 were supply dropping, of which 80 were supply landing. (state here whether supply dropping, supply landing, bomber etc.).

Particulars of Meritorious Service.

Recognition Recommended D.F.C., signed (R.O. Altmann) Officer Commanding, No. 31 Squadron. Date: 7th June 1945.

The following extract from one of Lord Mountbatten's speeches shows how important it was to supply the defenders of Kohima. "The Battle of Kohima will probably go down as the greatest battle in history. It was in effect the Battle of Burma".

- 400 **A rare D.F.C. for gallant and distinguished services against the Communists in Malaya, in a group of eight, awarded to Flight Lieutenant Peter John Langley, Royal Air Force, who also served in the Second World War, 1939-1945, Korea 1950-1953 and Suez 1956. Comprising: Distinguished Flying Cross, EIIR, reverse officially engraved "1955"; 1939/45 Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45; Queen's Korea Medal, 1950-1953, "Dei Gra Britt. Omn. Regina F.D." legend (Flt. Lt. P. J. Langley, R.A.F.); United Nations Korea; General Service Medal (Army & R.A.F.) 1918-1962, EIIR, "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend, two bars, Malaya, Near East (Flt. Lt. P. J. Langley, R.A.F.). *Extremely fine.* (£1,500-2,500)** 8

∴ L.G. 20.5.1955. Flight Lieutenant Peter John Langley (154968) General Duties Branch, Royal Air Force, Far East Transport Wing.

Flight Lieutenant Langley joined the Far East Transport Wing in 1952. He formed the first flight of voice broadcasting aircraft, being personally responsible for the flight trials on the special equipment used and for evolving the flying technique. He flew 136 sorties in Malaya, on this arduous task, which entailed 435 flying hours in all kinds of weather, under the most trying conditions. During these flights, this officer

displayed outstanding eagerness and application. Flight Lieutenant Langley brought enthusiasm, intelligence and determination to bear on his task and its successful prosecution testifies to his first class flying ability and his powers of leadership.

Extract from the L.G. 20.5.1955:-

Air Ministry, 20th May, 1955. The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve the following awards in recognition of gallant and distinguished service in Malaya:- Distinguished Flying Cross. Squadron Leader William Herbert Mills (134318), Royal Air Force. **Flight Lieutenant Peter John Langley (154968), Royal Air Force.** Flight Officer Donald Dobie (4054784), Royal Air Force. Flying Officer Francis Scott Souness (583372), Royal Air Force. Distinguished Flying Medal. 1620368 Sergeant Trevor Wall, Royal Air Force.

This lot includes four "Flying Log Books" which cover the period from 2nd September 1942 to 30th September 1984, flying Military and Civil aircraft. A detailed summary at the back of the last Log Book lists the type of aircraft flown, and these include Anson, Auster, Beaufighter, Boeing 707 and 727, Dakota Meteor, Mosquito, Sunderland and Wellington. The total hours of flying being 19453.05.

- 401 **A World War II A.F.C. in a group of seven, to Flight Lieutenant Stanley Douglas Walbank, Royal Air Force, who also served in the campaign in the Malay Peninsula, 1964–1966.** Seven: Air Force Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944"; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45; General Service Medal, 1962, one bar, Malay Peninsula (Flt. Lt. S. D. Walbank, R.A.F.). Mounted Court style. With original letter from Buckingham Palace forwarding the A.F.C. also Pilot's wings. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£450–550) 7

∴ A.F.C. L.G. 8.6.1944.

- 402 **A group of four to Flight Lieutenant J. Murphy, R.A.F., with the scarce second type A.F.C. George VI.** Air Force Cross, Geo. VI, GVIR cypher, reverse officially dated "1949" and privately engraved "F/Lt. J. Murphy, R.A.F."; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45; New Zealand War Service Medal, 1939–45; all unnamed, as issued. R.A.F. Pilot's wings, probably from his dress uniform. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£300–400) 4

- 403 **A rare C.G.M. (Flying) in a group of six, to Flight Sergeant John Casson, 250 (Sudan Squadron) who died of wounds received during his act of gallantry.** Six: Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Flying), Geo. VI (778890 F/Sgt. J. Casson, R.A.F.), fixed suspender, naming engraved in the correct style for gallantry medals to the R.A.F.; 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£2,500–3,500) 6

∴ L.G. 23.6.1944.

One morning in May 1944, this airman took part in an attack on mechanical transport on the Alatri-Frosinone road. Despite intense opposing fire, F/Sgt. Casson pressed home his attacks with great determination. Whilst making a second run over the target his aircraft was hit by a shell. F/Sgt. Casson was badly wounded in the thigh. Although faint through the loss of blood and shock, this valiant pilot flew his damaged aircraft to base. He was unable to operate one rudder bar owing to his exhausted condition. Nevertheless he effected a safe landing. As he was lifted from the controls F/Sgt. Casson collapsed. This airman displayed courage, fortitude and devotion to duty of the highest order.

Extract from "In Action with the Enemy"—Alan Cooper:-
Fighter-Bomber Pilot

These were the only CGMs given for specific actions in the Middle East. It was to be another year before anyone of the Desert Air Force received another by which time it was operating in Italy.

On 27th May 1944, **Flight Sergeant John Casson**, from Salisbury, Rhodesia, was with 250 (Sudan) Squadron and based at San Angelo, Italy, flying P40 fighter

bombers. On this day he was detailed for an armed reconnaissance mission along the Caprino-Arche-Frosinone road. Near Frosinone, twenty-plus enemy motor transport vehicles were spotted and Red Section, led by **Casson**, in Kittyhawk FX761, went into the attack. He scored four hits on the road and claimed one motor vehicle destroyed when it blew up with flames shooting up to 300 feet. The section then attacked in pairs and obtained further hits. Blue Section also attacked and scored further hits; it was believed the transports were carrying vital petrol.

The flak was intense from several ground positions. **Casson** had made his two runs in the face of severe opposition. In his second attack his Kittyhawk was hit by a shell and he was seriously wounded in the thigh and his aircraft holed and a tyre punctured. Although bleeding profusely and almost passing out through pain and loss of blood, he flew his aircraft back to base, a distance of fifty miles. Unable to operate one rudder bar because of his wound and with a shredded tyre, he nevertheless made a good landing. Only when being lifted out of his cockpit did he finally pass out. He was recommended for the CGM the same day by his CO, Major J. R. R. Wells D.F.C., but sadly he succumbed to his wounds.

John Casson was buried on 28th May in British Cemetery No. 12. His action came at the height of the Battle for Rome and apart from Casson, the squadron got quite a mauling in this operation. Wingman to **Casson**, Sergeant Barrow, did not get home. Flight Lieutenant McBryde, an Australian, had to force land but luckily, inside Allied lines. Four other aircraft came back with holes shot through them. At the time of his death, **Casson** had flown ninety-eight sorties and had 496 flying hours in his logbook.

- 404 A very rare Second World War D.S.M. in a group of eight to Flight Sergeant A. J. Brett, Royal Air Force, awarded for distinguished service during the war in the Far East. Eight: Distinguished Service Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, fixed suspender (Flt. Sgt. A. J. Brett, R.A.F. 364794) engraved naming; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45, with oak leaf; General Service Medal 1918-1962, Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (364794 F.Sgt. A. J. Brett, R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend, fixed suspender (364794 Sgt. A. J. Brett, R.A.F.), engraved naming. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£800-1,200) 8

Only 23 D.S.M.'s were awarded to personnel of the Royal Air Force during the Second World War and these are listed below.

524799 Cpl. Adams, W. K. 1 Jan. 43; 610518 Cpl. Bashford, G. D. 1 Jan. 43; **36479 Flt. Sgt. Brett, A. J. 11 Jun. 46, in the Far East during the War**; 618331 Cpl. Burt, G. H. 2 Jun. 43; 550974 Cpl. Carter, L. P. 20 Jan. 42; 521022 Flt. Sgt. Docherty, A. 1 Dec. 44, Citation H.M.S. Bulolo; 622420 Sgt. Edwards, J. N. F. 14 Jan. 44, Citation air/sea rescue; B.E.M. L.G. 2 June 43; 567651 A./Flt. Sgt. Goodfellow, R. C. 1 Jan. 46; 335602 Sgt. Holbrook, W. H. 11 Jun. 42; 363999 T./Flt. Sgt. Keam, M. L. J. 16 Jun. 42, in the defence of Malta; 567971 Sgt. Long, C. R. 25 Aug. 42, Surrender of Diego Suarez; 870919 Cpl. Mould, T. H. 2 Jul. 43, Citation mobile drifter, see also Journal, Vol. 15, p. 60; 508045 Flt. Sgt. O'Keefe, W. A. 23 Oct. 45, Capture of Okinawa, and in the Nansei Shoto area; 1356542 A.C. O'Neill, I. R. 6 Jul. 43, Citation; 533494 Cpl. O'Sullivan, D. 2 Jun. 43; 1212288 Cpl. Parham, E. R. 1 Sep. 44, Citation air/sea rescue; 543666 Sgt. Parke, M. 20 Jan. 42; 550085 Sgt. Parker, G. R. I. 1 Jan. 42; 568206 T./Sgt. Perrett, H. W. 19 Jun. 45, North Russia convoy; 571562 Cpl. Robinson, H. F. 10 Nov. 42, Convoy to Malta; 841121 Cpl. Sears, A. S. 1 Jan. 43; 1459346 L.A.C. White, A. 28 Apr. 44, Citation air/sea rescue; 1330525 A.C. Whitlock, S. G. 24 Nov. 42, Citation air/sea rescue.

D.S.M. L.G. 11.7.1946.

It is known that Flight Sergeant Brett was serving on the aircraft carrier "Implacable" at the time he was recommended for the D.S.M. by the Commander in Chief, British Pacific Fleet.

"Implacable" missed the suicidal Kamikazi attacks experienced by many of the Pacific Fleet's carriers, only joining in June 1945 from Europe. However, her Seafires (Nos. 801 and 880 Sqns.), Avengers (No. 828 Sqn.) and Fireflies (No. 1771 Sqn.) took part in the final assault on Japanese bases, etc.

It was not uncommon for R.A.F. personnel to be serving with the Fleet Air Arm, but only two other awards of the D.S.M. are known to such—1 to Long on the "Illustrious" and another to the "Implacable" (O'Keefe).

The lot also includes two Log Books which have entries dating from 1st May, 1931 to 3rd November, 1941. In these Flight Sergeant Brett is noted as serving with No. 209 Squadron.

Lot

- 405 **A rare and very interesting Second World War M.M., in a group of five, awarded to Warrant Officer William Alfred Weaver, Royal Air Force, for his courage and resource in Escaping, after being taken prisoner when he was a member of the crew of a Wellington bomber which had to make a forced landing whilst on a raid on Benghazi. Five: Military Medal, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (1258218 W.O. W. A. Weaver, R.A.F.); 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45. Only the M.M. is named. Mounted Court style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£1,400-1,500)** 5

∴ Extract from "Those Who Dared"—George A. Brown.

I took off from Shalufa, Egypt, in a Wellington aircraft, on the 12th of November 1941, on a raid on Benghazi. About 100 miles west of Tobruk we had engine trouble and could not maintain height. We made a forced landing on the beach. We were arrested as soon as we got out of the aircraft.

I had managed to obtain an Italian soldier's uniform and about 1930 hrs. on the 22nd February 1942, I joined on to a guard patrol and walked out of the camp (Chiavari). I had with me 102 lire and some bread and cheese. I hid in a quarry overnight and next morning I took a train from Bogliasco to Genoa. I took an electric tram across Genoa and then walked to Pegli. From there I caught a train to Pietra Ligure. I hid in a military engineers' store overnight and next morning I started walking towards Imperia. I became very lame and had to turn back to Pietra Ligure station. I sat on a bench on the platform, and after telling a civilian next to me that I was a Rumanian, I asked him for information about trains. A little later an Italian Sergeant-Major sat on the other side of me and started talking. He saw that I had a civilian railway ticket in my hand. He suggested that he should accompany me to the booking office and get me a military ticket at a reduced rate. I said I did not want to bother to do this. He at once became suspicious and took me to the military authorities. I still carried out my pretense of being a Rumanian and spoke Welsh very rapidly to bear this out.

I was sent to the police station and then sent back to Campo 59. When I arrived back at Chiavari the police thumped me all over my body and punched me in the face. I was given 40 days' cells. The camp leader later complained to the Red Cross about this sentence, which was in excess of the maximum allowed for escaping, but no action was ever taken. After I had completed 39½ days' solitary confinement, I was transferred to Camp 52.

I took part in several abortive tunnel schemes.

About the 7th of September 1942, 16 of us started to dig a tunnel which went from one of the huts to the Red Cross parcels hut outside. We completed this tunnel and got out about 0100 hrs. on the 22nd. With me were Sgt. Grimwood, RAF; Sgt. Kennea, RAF; Sgt. Coulson, RA, and Cpl. Westwood, Parachutists.

I had met Cpl. Westwood at Bari, where I was in charge of the camp. When he escaped for a day I covered him up. For this I was sentenced to 25 days' cells—for ten of these days I was to be manacled. After I had been manacled for three and half days, I was transferred to Camp 59 and although I completed my sentence, I was not manacled again.

We reached Civitanov that afternoon. While we were walking through the street, Kennea was stopped by some carabinieri. He did not speak Italian and when he was stopped, he called to me to explain to the carabinieri who he was. Coulson was also caught that afternoon. I was sent back to Camp 52 and given 30 days' cells. When I had completed this sentence, I was transferred to Camp 53 on the 24th of January 1943.

At Macerata, I obtained two Italian soldiers' uniforms—one for myself and one for another man who, at the last moment, decided that he did not want to try to escape. As Cpl. Westwood (who was transferred to Camp 53 with me) was the same build, I persuaded him to come with me.

After we had changed into our uniforms, we walked over to the Italian compound, and then came back and walked out of one of the camp gates. In this way it appeared as if we were coming from the Italian HQ. I carried a pencil and paper and walked out of the gate talking Italian all the time. At 1400 hrs. the following day, when we were somewhere in the Ancona district, I passed the same man who had arrested Kennea and me at Civitanova on the 22nd of September. He recognized me at once and took Westwood and me to the police station. We were sent straight back to the camp. After this attempt my presence was checked at half hour intervals day and night.

On the 14th September, the Italian camp commandant sent for the RAF POW's and asked for three leaders and three crews to fly three planes to Brindisi. When we arrived at Brindisi where British troops were then stationed, we were to contact a

responsible British officer and ask for instructions regarding the movements of the POW's in Camp 53. I was chosen as leader of one plane and I had as a crew, three Australians. When we went down to the airfield, we found that two planes had been cancelled. It was decided that I should fly the remaining plane, but we then found that there was not enough petrol for the trip. We went back to the camp that night and the next morning we found that the distributor had been sabotaged.

On the 15th of September about 1,000 men left the camp. In my party were Sgt. Leggett, RTR; Sgt. Moriarty, RTR and Sgt. Wallace, RAOC. After we had been walking for 15 days, we had to leave Wallace behind as he could not keep pace. Meanwhile we had been joined by Sgt. Kennea, RAF.

Our journey was as follows: Servigliano-Amandola-Comunanza-Ascoli Piceno; west of Teramo. At Teramo we spent two nights with a party of British, Canadian and Yugoslav personnel who spent their time hindering the Germans and raiding their military stores. From Teramo we went to Isola Del Gran Sasso D'Italia for two days' rest; on to Manoppello-Pennapiedimonte-Casoli-Bomba-Montmenero. On the 8th of October we were recaptured by the Germans at Montmenero. Each night for six nights, we were put in a lorry when it was dark and driven for hours. I was always under the impression that we never went very far, but only circled in the same place. I think the idea was to confuse us as to our whereabouts. At a place that I found out later to be Atessa, we were given the option of working behind the lines in Italy or being sent to a POW camp in Germany. I acted as a spokesman for the 18 other POW's with me, and said we would go to Germany.

On the 14th of October, while we were being transferred to an unknown destination by lorry, the lorry stopped in the roadway to allow another truck to pass. The two drivers got out and lit cigarettes. I noticed that the guard was not paying much attention to us. I jumped out of the lorry, bolted across a road, a vineyard, waist-deep across a river, and hid in some rough growth on a hillside on the other side of the river. At night I re-crossed the river and after walking for five days, I met the West Kents at Guglionesi. Four days before this I met five New Zealanders and I took them along with me, and acted as interpreter. From Guglionesi I went to Foggia-Bari-Taranto-Bizerta and Algiers. I was interrogated on military matters at Guglionesi and at Foggia and Algiers I was interrogated on my escape.

- 406 **A rare Second World War M.M., awarded to a Sergeant of the Royal Air Force for evading capture when he was forced to parachute from his aircraft when it developed engine trouble whilst on operations against Tobruk.** Five: Military Medal, Geo. VI (1282960 Sgt. A. E. T. C. Frampton, R.A.F.); 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45. Only the M.M. is named. *Slight pitting on obverse of M.M. otherwise very fine.* (£1,000–1,200) 5

∴ “British Gallantry Awards” (2nd edition)—Peter Abbott and John Tamplin—states that 119 Military Medals were gazetted to the R.A.F. for the Second World War.

“On the 19th September, 1942, Sergeant Frampton was WO/AG in an aircraft detailed for operations over Tobruk. When nearing Sollum serious engine trouble developed and it became necessary to leave the aircraft by parachute. Sgt. Frampton descended safely but was unable to locate the other members of his crew. Although his escape equipment was lost, he retained one water bottle. At dawn, he set out to walk in the direction of Mers Matruh. Towards the end of the first day, September 20th, he came upon the aircraft from which he had jumped, and was able to gather some useful equipment. Later that day he met six members of the crew of another aircraft and a South African native soldier. Together they set out for the British Lines. Five days later, September 25th, Sgt. Frampton and another member of the party who were the only survivors, after many hazardous trials and deprivations came upon an Arab shepherd and with his aid reached the advanced British Lines. Eventually Sgt. Frampton reached his base after eleven days trek in the desert. Throughout, he displayed resourcefulness, courage and fortitude worthy of the highest praise.”

The lot is sold with a five page extract from “Those Who Dared”—George A. Brown, giving a detailed account of Sergeant Frampton’s adventures over a period of eleven days.

Lot

- 407 **A First World War group of three to R. A. Miller, who served in the Royal Naval Air Services as an Air Mechanic 1st Class, later transferring to the Royal Air Force, and being awarded the D.F.M., of which only 104 were issued between 1918–1919.** Three: Distinguished Flying Medal, Geo. V (205670.A.M.1. Miller R. A., R.A.F.); British War Medal 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (F.5670 R. A. Miller, A.M.1., R.N.A.S.). Mounted Court style. *Very fine.* (£800–1,200) 3
- 408 **A First World War D.F.M. group of four to Second Lieutenant G. I. Packman, R.A.F., who was also awarded the Belgian Croix de Guerre.** Four: Distinguished Flying Medal, Geo. V (93272 Sergt. Mech. Packman, G.I., R.A.F.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (2 Lieut. G. I. Packman, R.A.F.); Belgian Croix de Guerre, 1914–18. Mounted Court style. *Very fine.* (£600–800) 4
- 409 **A D.F.M. for the Second World War, in a group of five, awarded to Flight Sergeant (later commissioned), Bernard John Hull, No. 124 Squadron R.A.F., who destroyed a total of 5 enemy aircraft, including one FW.190 on 19th August, 1942, when he fought in the great air battle over Dieppe, supporting the Canadian Army.** Five: Distinguished Flying Medal, Geo. VI (1169226 F/Sgt. B. J. Hull, R.A.F.); 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45. Only the D.F.M. is named. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£1,200–1,400) 5

∴ The lot includes a record of flying operations dating from 8.8.1941 to 17.2.1943 (3 foolscap pages). Photocopies of pages from "The Greatest Air Battle, Dieppe 19th August, 1942"—Norman Franks. These list R.A.F. Fighter Claims for 19.8.1942, and include "Hull B. J. Pilot Officer 124 Squadron. FW.190 (Destroyed), Ju88 (Probable), FW.190 (Damaged)". PRO photocopies of Personal Combat Report. Three group photographs. Pilot Officer Hull was killed on 17.2.1943 and his name is commemorated on the Runnymede Memorial, with his rank as Flying Officer.

D.F.M. L.G. 24.7.42.

"No. 124 Squadron. This Airman has completed many sorties and has destroyed 3 hostile aircraft. His keenness and devotion to duty have been outstanding."

Extract from "The Aces".

"**HULL, Bernard John**, joined 124 Squadron as a Sgt. in 1941. Early in 1942 he was promoted to Fl. Sgt and on 4 May shot down a FW.190. He destroyed another on the 29th and two days later got a BF.109. He was awarded a D.F.M. in July, and was



then commissioned. Over Dieppe on 19 August he shot down a FW.190 and damaged a second, and probably destroyed a JU.88. He got another FW.190 on 12 December, bringing his score to 5. He did not claim any further victories."

Extracts from "Fighter Squadrons of the R.A.F." by John Rawlings.

"During the First World War No. 124 was not an operational squadron being based for training purposes at Old Sarum. It reformed in May 1941, at Castletown with Spitfires. It became operational at the end of June flying coastal and convoy patrols and also acting as a post O.T.U. bringing pilots on to operations and then posting them on to fighter squadrons in the south.

In November 1941, it flew south itself and joined the Biggin Hill Wing still flying a few coastal patrols but also taking part in fighter sweeps and bomber escorts. On 17th December the C.O. in BL321 destroyed No. 124's first enemy aircraft, a JU.88. From now on the squadron was only kept off regular ops by weather. In February 1942, it was pulled in on the *Scharnhorst* and *Gneisenau* operations. The pace heightened as the summer drew on until July 1942, when the squadron began to receive the high-altitude, pressurised Spitfire VIs. It began to work-up with these at the same time keeping up a reduced scale of operations on Vb's. The Spitfire VI's first success at high altitude was on 12th December when, whilst providing withdrawal cover for B-17's at 28,000 feet they destroyed four FW.190s and damaged one. The next month it absorbed the "SS" Flight which had been formed to destroy the high-altitude JU.86P's. In February it was operational again, flying scrambles up to 42,000 feet and also flying convoy patrols to fill in time. The squadron now was organised with a high-altitude flight and an ordinary flight for normal operations: on 15th May 1943, the high-altitude flight destroyed a FW.190 and the rest of the squadron was flying mainly convoy patrols. At the end of August the squadron was back on sweeps again with the high-altitude flight scoring about once a month. This pattern carried on through the winter of 1943-4 with more and more bomber escorts until July 1944, when the high-altitude Spitfires were dropped and the squadron became a normal Spitfire IX squadron, with bomber and transport escorts high on the list of ops. Early in February 1945, No. 124 went over to dive-bombing, its first such operation being on a V2 site at the Hague on 14th February. For two months it carried on with these operations but in April it returned to Fighter Command and defensive duties. In August it began converting to Meteor F.3s being operational in the October. It was re-numbered No. 56 Squadron on 1st April 1946."

- 410 A Second World War group of five to Sergeant William Robert Laws, 102 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who was awarded the D.F.M. for his courage and determination in evading capture when his aircraft was shot down by enemy fighters on its return from bombing the Skoda Works at Pilsen, 16th April, 1943. Five: Distinguished Flying Medal, Geo. VI (745880 Sgt. W. R. Laws, R.A.F.); 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45. Only the D.F.M. is named. Mounted Court style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£800-1,000) 5

∴ D.F.M. L.G. 16.7.1943.

Recommendations for Honours & Awards. "Immediate Award".

"Sergeant Laws was the Wireless Operator of the crew of a Halifax aircraft of No. 102 Squadron which was detailed to bomb the Skoda Works at Pilsen on the 16th April, 1943.

On the return journey the aircraft was attacked by fighters and set on fire over Belgium and the Captain gave orders to bale out. Sergeant Laws landed in a wood north of Montbliart about 20 Km. S.E. of Maubeuge. He was uninjured and, after burying his parachute and mae west in the undergrowth, he decided to walk South and get as far away as he could from the aircraft. He evaded capture and eventually arrived back safely in this country. (M.I.9/S/P.G.(-) 1215. refers).

For the courage and determination shown by this N.C.O. in effecting his escape I recommend the immediate award of the D.F.M."

This lot includes the following: (i) Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book, with entries dating from 3.3.1942 to 6.5.1945. (ii) PRO documentation of statements by S/Ldr. W. I. Lashbrook (Pilot); F/O A. Martin and F/O K. J. Bolton, who were members of the crew, with Sergt. Laws, of the Halifax bomber when it was shot down. (iii) Extracts from "Escape - Or Die" by Paul Brickhill, giving an account of Group Captain John Whitley's exploits in avoiding capture, in which Sergt. Law is mentioned several times. (iv) A copy of Aeroplane Monthly (February, 1978) which includes an article by Sergt. Laws entitled "One Way Ride to Pilsen" being his account of the raid on the Skoda Arms Works, 1943. All research carried out by David Morris.

Lot

- 411 An A.F.M. Geo. VI, with the scarce second legend, in a group of seven, awarded to Sgt/M. Nav. R. Watmore, R.A.F. Seven: Air Force Medal, Geo. VI, second type "D.G. Br. Omn. Rex Fid. Def." legend (1625536 Sgt. R. Watmore, R.A.F.); 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; General Service Medal 1918-62, Geo. VI, one bar, Malaya, "Fid. Def." legend (1625536 F. Sgt. R. Watmore, R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C. EIIR, "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend (M. Nav. R. Watmore (1625536) R.A.F.), swivel suspender, engraved naming. Mounted Loose style. *Very fine.* (£400-500) 7

BATTLE OF BRITAIN

10th July, 1940 – 31st October, 1940

"Upon this battle will depend the survival of Christian civilisation"

Winston Churchill, 18th June, 1940

The Battle of Britain was undoubtedly a watershed in the course of World War Two, its outcome ensuring continued Allied resistance to Nazi Germany, ultimately leading to the defeat of Hitler. The English historian, David Thomson has described the battle as: "... the classical revenge of all the countries Hitler had tried to destroy ..."—a 'revenge' exacted by a comparatively small body of just 3,080 men, comprising several different nationalities, British and Empire, Polish and Czech to name but a few.

Victory was achieved in the face of seemingly insuperable odds, against the most powerful air force on earth, German air superiority eventually proving unattainable. Although the Battle of Britain was not won in the crucial period from July to October 1940 alone, innovations such as a comprehensive radar system also proving invaluable in the final outcome, the truth of Winston Churchill's famous quotation cannot be overstressed:

"Never in the field of human conflict was so much owed by so many to so few".

Groups awarded for the Battle of Britain

- *412 An exceptional Royal Air Force group of twelve, including the combination of M.C. and D.F.C., which is very rare for the Second World War; awarded to Air Commodore Whitney Willard Straight, an American millionaire, who served with No. 601 (County of London) Squadron, Auxiliary Air Force in the Battle of Britain, was appointed a Commander of the British Empire in 1944, and also received Norwegian and United States awards. Comprising: Order of the British Empire (Military), third class (C.B.E.), second type; Military Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially dated "1941"; Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1941"; 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star with Atlantic bar; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45, with oak leaf; Coronation Medal EIIR, 1953; Air Efficiency Award, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (Act. Air Cdr. W. W. Straight, A.A.F.); Norwegian War Cross; U.S.A. Legion of Merit (Officer). Mounted Court style. Also a bronze medallion "Chargeurs Reunis" engraved on reverse "Whitney Straight 30 Juin 1951"; in case of issue which is embossed "W.S." Together with cardboard boxes of issue for the W.W.II stars and medals and the Air Efficiency Award. *Extremely fine.* (£2,500-3,500) 13

∴ Honours and Awards.

Military Cross L.G. 1.1.41; Distinguished Flying Cross L.G. 8.8.41; Norwegian War Cross L.G. 18.12.42; Mention in Despatches L.G. 1.1.43; Commander of the Order

of the British Empire (Military) L.G. 8.6.44; Air Efficiency Award, Air Ministry Order N.1355/45; Legion of Merit (Degree of Officer) Conferred by President of the U.S.A. L.G. 15.3.46.

Military Cross 1st January 1941.

No Citation. The above award was given for work with the Norwegian Resistance. See "Battle over Britain" page 106.

Distinguished Flying Cross 8th August 1941.

This officer has participated in many engagements against the enemy throughout which he has displayed excellent qualities of leadership and zeal. He has destroyed at least three enemy aircraft, one of which he shot down at night.

Mention in Despatches L.G. 1st January 1943.

The above officer was on fighter patrol over France on 31st July, 1941 when his aircraft was shot down and crashed. Although injured, he succeeded in evading the enemy and made his way via Paris to Unoccupied France, into which he crossed, evading enemy patrols. When nearing the Spanish frontier he was arrested and subsequently interned under a false name which he gave because this seemed likely to favour his chances of getting away. He made several attempts to escape and despite failures and disappointments finally succeeded in reaching Spain. During his internment, Sqn/Ldr. Straight, as Senior British Officer, was an inspiration to all in the maintenance of morale and discipline and securing better camp conditions. Before escaping himself, he was responsible for assisting several other officers to get away.

Commander of the Order of the British Empire L.G. 8th June 1944.

As A.O.C. of this Group this officer has shown himself to be a commander of outstanding ability, organisation power and determination. He has performed fine work both in the running of transport branch services and in the important work required of transport aircraft-working in the front line. The work of the aircraft of his Group during the advance of the Army from Elimaïd until the Germans and Italians were swept out of Africa, was brilliant. His leadership and dispositions carried out in the attack on Sicily were again of the highest order and he led the first of the transport to land in Sicily. Air Chief Marshalls Tedder and Sholto Douglas and Air Marshall Slessor also agree that Air Commodore Straight has performed particularly valuable work.

Only six D.F.C. M.C. combinations issued in the Second World War, and only two M.C.'s issued to the R.A.F. for work with the resistance, of which this is one.

Sqn/Ldr. Whitney-Straight, 242 Squadron flying a 12 gun Hurricane (11 Group) lost 31.7.1941.

Leading his squadron, Sqn/Ldr Whitney-Straight took off on July 31st, 1941 from Manston at approx. 1445 hours flying a 12-gun Hurricane.

Their objective was shipping reported near Dieppe and about six Blenheims from 2 Group were participating. Visibility was good to Boulogne but no ship was seen in the area indicated, so he led the squadron along the French coast towards Harve, still looking for the target.

Off Fecamp whilst flying at about 2,000 feet with about 3/10ths cloud, he decided to come below cloud base to have a final look before returning and then saw five enemy minesweepers. Having found no better objective they attacked in loose formation. Sqn/Ldr. Whitney-Straight was leading and got most of the flak. After diving down and breaking away he was hit, he believed somewhere below the prop boss, by cannon shell from a minesweeper, with another hit in the tail. He noticed glycol leaking and patches of oil on the floor of the cockpit. His prop pitch control was jammed and stick difficult to manipulate. Gaining height he examined the situation and then found that his oil pressure was nil. He then climbed to 3,000 feet following the French coast. After about four minutes the engine started to vibrate, and he thought that the oil lead was probably severed. The outlook he thought was bad so he tried to call up his No. 1 on R/T but found this was not functioning. His only alternatives were to bale out or to crash land and he decided on the latter, attempting to get as far inland as possible.

The engine was still going but the vibration was increasing to an alarming extent. He switched off the engine and let the aircraft glide. He was unable to alter his prop setting to coarse pitch. His R/T had by now come on again and he called to his squadron that he was landing in France. This was acknowledged. He glided on as far as possible until his aircraft lost flying speed, whereupon he made a reasonably good belly-landing in a wheat field at a spot about 3 miles N.W. of Cricquetot due S. of Etretat.

He sustained slight bruises on the head caused by hitting the reflector sight, and also slightly bruising his knee. He then borrowed a box of matches from a friendly

farmhand and endeavoured to set light to the aircraft. In this he was fairly successful but he is unable to say whether the aircraft was completely burnt out as he ran away after two or three minutes. A port flare was carried for this purpose, but he was unable to find it. It was possibly in his map case which may have been thrown out of the aircraft when he landed. Before getting out of his machine, he pressed the detonator of the I.F.F. but there was no resulting explosion.

He had with him three hundred francs issued by the squadron and possibly four hundred francs of his own. He also had silk maps and a compass button on his tunic. He had three passport photographs which he always carried with him, insisting that all his squadron did likewise.

After leaving his aircraft he ran due south for about two miles and stopped at a farmhouse for a drink. Here he bought a cap for 30 francs and left his flying jacket with the request that it be burnt. He then set off for the Spanish frontier.

After various misadventures he finally reached Gibraltar leaving there by air on July 24th, 1942, arriving at Hendon the following morning.

∴ See Back Cover colour illustration

- 413 A **Second World War D.F.C. with second award bar, in a group of eight, awarded to Squadron Leader Robert Lawrence Spurdle, a New Zealander, who fought in the Battle of Britain with No. 74 Squadron, as a Pilot Officer, later being attached to the Royal New Zealand Air Force and supporting American bombers on their attacks against Japanese bases, and then returning to the Royal Air Force for operations prior to D-Day and the North West Europe campaign. Squadron Leader Spurdle was also Mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette 1st January, 1946. Comprising: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1942", with second award bar, engraved "1945"; 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Atlantic Star; Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany bar; Pacific Star; Defence Medal, 1939-45, with oak leaf; New Zealand War Service Medal, 1939-45. All unnamed, as issued, but with Squadron Leader Spurdle's "Pilot's Flying Log Book". This is well annotated, and also contains many photographs of his fellow airmen, together with newspaper cuttings. Nearly extremely fine. (£3,000-4,000)** 9

∴ Squadron Leader Bob Spurdle's war experiences are fully covered in his book "The Blue Arena", which was published by William Kimber, London, in 1986. A copy is sold with his group, and the following is from the dust wrapper.

"Bob Spurdle's operational career began as a Spitfire pilot in 74 Squadron, one of Sailor Malan's Tigers, and it was the Spitfire that was to dominate his flying career throughout the rest of the Second World War. Impatient to fly and a rebel against blind officialdom, he wangled one operational posting after another, and was still in action in August 1945. In the meantime he had destroyed **eight enemy aircraft, probably four more and damaged at least fifteen others.** After leaving 74 Squadron he flew with 91 Squadron and with the Mer-



chant Ship Fighter Unit, then returned to his native New Zealand to fly against the Japanese. But he returned to the UK in 1944 as a flight commander in 80 Squadron, becoming their CO in July. For the last part of the war he was attached to the 6th Airborne Division for Army Co-operation work flying by glider into Germany, and then on to the Elbe by 11th Armoured Division tank.

Bob Spurdle is a natural writer. Few have expressed so vividly and plainly the exhilarations and fears of the fighter pilot in action, what it feels like to be jumped by a gaggle of Me 109s, to cope with the pressures of losing friends, of flying continually in action as part of an elite force on whom the survival of Britain and her allies depended."

Photocopies of the relevant pages from Ken Wynn's book "A Clasp for 'The Few'" are also included.

- 414 **A Second World War D.F.C. with second award bar in a group of eight to a Royal Air Force "Ace" who fought in the Battle of Britain, the Middle East (including the Western Desert) and Italy, destroying a total of eight enemy aircraft.** Eight to Squadron Leader John Michael Vowles Carpenter, R.A.F.: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1942", with second award bar, reverse officially engraved "1944"; 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star; Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 bar; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; Coronation Medal EIIR, 1953. All unnamed, as issued, but the underlisted are included. *Very fine.* (£800-1,200) 8

∴ (a) Invitation card to the Victory Dance Club (Sliema) in aid of the Malta Relief Fund (6.12.1941) addressed to F/Lt. J. M. V. Carpenter. (b) Two Certificates of Inoculation (1956). (c) Instrument Pilot Rating Certificate to Flt. Lt. J. M. V. Carpenter (R.A.F. Form 5214A). (d) Four photographs. (e) PRO Combat Report. A silver presentation tankard which is engraved "Presented to Squadron Leader J.M.V.Carpenter, D.F.C. Officer Commanding. 80(F) Squadron. R.A.F. Hong Kong. July 1951-January 1954. By the Officers and N.C.O's"; is also sold with this lot.

This officer has an exceptional record, having flown operationally almost continuously since the outbreak of war. He assumed command of 72 Sqn on 3 January 1944 and the successful operational record since then is in no small measure due to Sqn Ldr Carpenter's example of steadfastness and devotion to duty, which qualities have been an inspiration to the pilots under his command. Since being awarded the DFC this officer has destroyed 3 enemy aircraft and damaged 4 others, bringing his total to 8 aircraft destroyed.

- 415 **A Second World War D.F.C. group of five to Squadron Leader Ronald Walter Wallens, who fought in the Battle of Britain with Number 41 Squadron, Royal Air Force, destroying six enemy aircraft and becoming an "Ace", later carrying out sterling service in Air/Sea Rescue operations.** Five: Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1944", in Royal Mint case of issue; 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star with Atlantic bar; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45, in cardboard forwarding box of issue addressed to the recipient. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£1,200-1,500) 5



∴ All items unnamed, as issued, but an album containing the following documentation is included with the lot: (a) Buckingham Palace letter forwarding the D.F.C. (b)

Letter from Headquarters Air Defence of Great Britain, signed "Roderic Hill", sending congratulations on the award of the D.F.C. (c) Letter from the Air Council forwarding W.W.II stars and medals, together with entitlement slip. Article about Squadron Leader Wallens from the publication "Focus", dated November 1978. Together with Combat Reports, also two Pilot's Flying Log Books with entries dating from 31.5.1937 to 16.8.1945.

- 416 **A Second World War group of eight with the scarce combination of A.F.C. and D.F.M., to Squadron Leader R. F. Hamlyn, Royal Air Force, who fought in the Battle of Britain with 610 Squadron as a Sergeant (Pilot), destroying eight enemy aircraft and being awarded the D.F.M.** Eight: Air Force Cross, Geo. VI, GRI cypher, reverse officially engraved "1943"; Distinguished Flying Medal, Geo. VI (580244 Sgt. R. F. Hamlyn, R. A. F.); 1939/45 Star, with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany bar; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; Coronation EIR, 1953 Only the D.F.M. is named. Mounted Court style. *Very fine.* (£2,000-3,000) 8

∴ L.G. 13.9.1940. Distinguished Flying Medal, 580244 Sergeant Ronald Fairfax Hamlyn, R.A.F.

In August 1940, whilst on an offensive patrol Sergeant Hamlyn attacked and destroyed one Junkers 88, and one Messerschmitt 109. A few hours later he engaged a Messerschmitt 109, chased it across the English Channel and finally shot it down over Calais where it crashed in flames. Shortly afterwards he attacked and destroyed two further enemy aircraft, thus making a total of five in one day. Altogether this airman pilot has personally destroyed at least seven enemy aircraft. He has displayed great courage and good marksmanship.

L.G. 1.1.1943. Air Force Cross, Flight Lieutenant R. F. Hamlyn D.F.M. (45277) No. 275 Squadron Valley.

For the last nine months Flight Lieutenant Hamlyn has been in command of No. 275 Air Sea Rescue Squadron and its present high state of efficiency is mainly due to his efforts. This officer's gallant conduct in flying in almost impossible weather, has not only been the means of saving several lives but has also been an inspiration and encouragement to all his personnel.

Squadron Leader Hamlyn's "Pilot's Flying Log Book" is also included with the lot, with entries dating from 2nd May, 1938 to 28th March 1957. The final entry, which is in pencil, is as follows: "Claims during 1939-45 War. Confirmed Destroyed. 1 Dornier 17; 1 Junkers 88; 11 Messerschmitt 109".

- 417 **A Battle of Britain group of five to Flight Lieutenant Michael John Appleby, No. 609 Squadron Royal Auxiliary Air Force, who shot down 3 enemy aircraft, and was one of the Spitfire pilots who escorted the Prime Minister, Winston Churchill, on his historic but futile visit to France, 11th June 1940, when he tried to persuade the French to continue fighting against Nazi Germany.** This most interesting group comprises: 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45; Air Efficiency Award, Geo. VI, "Ind. Imp." legend (Flt. Lt. M. J. Appleby, A.A.F.). Only the last medal is named. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£1,400-1,600) 5

∴ The lot includes Flight Lieutenant Appleby's "Pilot's Flying Log Book" with entries dating from 18.12.1938 to 24.7.1942.

Extracts from this Log Book:

2.6.1940. First operational flight. Dunkirk in an awful mess. We acted as guard for 85 Sqdn who shot down 13 Ju



87's. Me 110's above but they did not come down.

9.6.1940. Escorting Winston Churchill, Anthony Eden, etc. to meet H. Reynaud when Anglo-French agreement was offered.

2.7.1940. Second flight of Spitfire over German occupied France. Plenty of A.A. bursts quite close but no E/A sighted in the air.

9.7.1940. First engagement with enemy aircraft. Three of us attacked 5 Ju 87's but were attacked by numerous Me 110's. Obvious trap into which we had rushed. Section Leader failed to return.

8.8.1940. M.E. 109 SHOT DOWN. Flying No. 2 on Sqdn. Ldr. Me 110's sighted shooting balloons over convoy so we shot down the 110's. within 20 yards of mine and gave him all there was. Both engine cowlings and the upper part of the cockpit cover came off and he dived into the sea. The rear gunner had put three bullets into me—one through the prop near the foot, another in the wing fairing just below the cockpit and the wing tip. Squadron shot down 13 E/A without loss.

5.9.1940. Engaged with E/A but no success seen. Staff of 20 DO215's protected by 109's and 110's. Carried out beam attack near five of enemy a/c but couldn't wait to see results as fighters were coming down. My number two did not return.

30.9.1940. M.E. 109 SHOT DOWN. Leading B flight. Broke away to Port from A Flt and attacked 3 109's. All shot down.

An album is sold with this group containing numerous photographs, letters from the recipient and additional research, including photocopied pages from "Under the White Rose" (No. 609 Squadron) in which Flight Lieutenant Appleby is frequently mentioned. He is also mentioned in "Spitfire Pilot" by David Crook.

Extract from research:

Acting Pilot Officer in No. 609 (West Riding) Sqdn. of the Auxiliary Airforce on July 3, 1939.

On June 11, 1940, P/O Appleby and 8 other 609 pilots were selected to escort a Flamingo to Briare, France, on board were Winston Churchill, Anthony Eden and Generals Dill and Ismay. They were to meet with Prime Minister Reynaud, Marshal Pétain, General Weygand and the Air General Vuillemin in the hope of persuading the French to continue the fighting. Flying time to Briare was 2 hrs. and 30 minutes while the return journey took 2 hrs. and 15 minutes. Only on this and one other occasion, June 13th were Spitfires to land on French soil before 1944.

During the Battle of Britain Flt. Lt. Appleby destroyed an Me 109, Me 110 and a Do. 215, damaging a further 2 Me 110's and 3 Ju 87's.

In November 1940 Appleby was posted as an instructor at the Central Flying School, Upavon, eventually becoming Assistant Chief Flying Instructor at 21 EFTS, RAF Station Booker.

Served continuously until released from the Service on Sept. 10, 1945, relinquishing his commission on Feb. 6, 1958 retaining the rank of Flight Lieutenant.

During the Battle of Britain P/O Appleby was 1 of 163 pilots of Fighter Command chosen to be sketched by the famous wartime artist Capt. Cuthbert Orde. Original drawing sold with group.

Flight Lieutenant Appleby was recommended for the award of the Air Force Cross, but the application was not successful. A copy of this Recommendation is included.

- 418 **A Second World War group of four to Flight Lieutenant Frederick Charles Sutton, who fought in the Battle of Britain as an Air Gunner with No. 264 Squadron Royal Air Force and was shot down by Adolf Galland, the "Ace" Fighter Pilot of the Luftwaffe. Flight Lieutenant Sutton was credited with destroying three enemy aircraft during the period 28th August, 1940 to 11th May, 1941. He later formed the Air Gunners' Association, and wrote an unpublished history of his Squadron (No. 264), with the title "We Defy". A copy of the manuscript (72,500 words) is sold with this group, together with his "Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book", which has entries dating from 27.4.1940 to 5.10.1942, and then a final entry dated 28.9.1944. Four: 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45. All unnamed, as issued. With "A.G." wings. *Very fine.* (£1,000-1,500)** 5

∴ The group is sold with an album containing letters, photographs and research, including the extract printed below.

Qualified as an Air Gunner on May 15, 1940.

Posted to No. 264 Sqdn. with Defiants on July 13, 1940.

Shot down on Aug. 28, 1940 by Adolf Galland, but not before destroying a Me 109 and damaging 2 others.

As a Night Fighter Sqdn. he flew with 264 and destroyed a He 111 on April 8, 1941 and another on May 11, 1941.

Between Aug. 24th, 1940 and Aug. 28th No. 264 Sqdn. lost 14 airmen killed in action and for the whole of the Battle of Britain, No. 264 lost 18 airmen, the second highest casualty rate of any squadron during the Battle. The highest being 19, to No. 501 Sqdn.

Flt. Lt. Sutton served as an Air Gunner in No. 264 Sqdn. continuously from July 13, 1940 until May 16, 1942 at which point the squadron re-equipped with Mosquitos.

Posted to Canada as a Gunnery Instructor on October 1, 1942.

Post war he managed a branch of the National Westminster Bank and founded the Air Gunners Association. He also wrote a 72,500 word manuscript on No. 264 Sqdn. yet to be published.

Total trips in Defiant: 418 – 194.45 hrs. day, 132.45 hrs night. Operational sorties: 14 day – 16.20 hrs. 65 night – 96.25 hrs.



CAMPAIGN GROUPS

- *419 Two: Ghuznee, 23rd July, 1839, reverse engraved "**Robert Abercrombie Yule, Lieutenant 16th Lancers**"; Indian Mutiny 1857–1858, one bar, Delhi (Capt. & Bt. Lt. Col. R. A. Yule, 9th Lancers). *Very fine.* (£750–850) 2



... Extract from "The Ninth Queen's Royal Lancers, 1715-1936"—Major E. W. Sheppard.

Colonel Jones's account of his part in this affair, given in a letter home is even more detailed and vivid:-

"My squadron came down the highroad in a column of dust in rear of a troop of Horse Artillery, who were nearly overpowered by a fire of musketry from two gardens and the road in front. The officer commanding the troop of Horse Artillery cried out as we came up: 'Get along to the front, you cavalry; I can't stand this!' and poor Colonel Yule, thus excited, brought us to the front, and before I had time to form the squadron on the road cried out 'Charge!' This order was impetuously obeyed by Lieutenant Blair, who rushed to the front, followed by the men. I had taken a look at the road and observed that it was not fit for a charge, so I watched Yule for an instant and observed his face change, so I tried to stop the men. I believe he also tried the same, but both of us were too late, and I gave way and went with the stream, getting as fast as I could to the front, where poor Yule was here shot, fell from his horse, and was seen by none of us till next morning, when his body was found, horribly mutilated."

Lt. Col. Yule also served in the 1st and 2nd Sikh Wars and it is known that his two medals have also appeared on the market.

Hart's Army List, 1852:-

"Major Yule served in the 16th Lancers during the campaign in Afghanistan under Lord Keane, and was present at the siege and capture of Ghuznee (Medal). Also the campaign on the Sutlej in 1846 (Medal); including the battles of Buddiwal, Aliwal and Sobraon. He served during the latter part of the Punjaub campaign, 1848-49, as Major to Brigade of the 2nd Cavalry Brigade, and was present at the passage of the Chenab at Ramnugger, and battles of Chillianwallah and Goojerat."

- 420 Three to **Private John Allen, H.M's 55th and 98th Regiments; China 1842** (John Allen 55th Regiment Foot), fitted with wide scroll suspender; Punjab 1848-1849, no bar (John Allen, 98th Foot); Army Long Service & Good Conduct Medal, Victoria, early issue with larger naming on reverse (John Allen, Private 98th Regiment), inverted engraved naming, fitted with Indian Mutiny type suspender. Mounted in a glass fronted display case. *Very fine.* (£250-300) 3

... Private John Allen, 98th Regiment of Foot.

From the Hamlet of Heecham, near the Town of Norwich, County Norfolk. Enlisted in the 55th Regiment at Norwich on 9 July 1829. Offered a Bounty of three pounds, though received only two shillings sixpence after deductions made. He was eighteen years old at the time. five feet nine inches in height, dark eyes, brown hair. By Trade a Labourer. Illiterate, always signed documents (copies of same in Jacket) with an "X".

Of his 21 years and 7 days active duty, 19 years 365 days (so says record) were spent abroad. In China for five years and 117 days; thirteen year 254 days in the East Indies.

After fighting in the 55th Regiment in China during the First Opium War, he transferred to the 98th Regiment on 1 March 1844. He always held the rank of Private; never promoted.

Character listed as "unexceptional" upon dishcharge. Cause of discharge listed as: "Being worn out from length of service". Medical report is more specific: "General lapse of health from climate, and long service, and not the consequence of neglect, design, vice, or intemperance".

During his career, he was stationed at home for only one year and 79 days.

All medals verified. Note private ornate suspender attached to the China medal, and the Mutiny-type suspender affixed to the Long Service Medal. The Long Service Medal originally had a clip and ring, as of the Large Letter reverse type and awarded in "clip and ring" time period. Refer to glazed frame with inscription written by family—housed separately.

- 421 A pair to Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Tapp who served in the Second Sikh War 1848–49 with the 1st European Fusiliers (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) and commanded a Cavalry Brigade in the war against Persia, 1856, leading the Poonah Horse at the Battle of Khushab and being made a C.B. for his services. Punjab 1848–1849, one bar Mooltan (Capt. Thos. Tapp, Dy. Asst. Adj. Genl. 1st Eur. Fusiliers); India General Service 1854–1895, one bar, Persia (Bt. Lieut. Col. T. Tapp, Poonah Irr. Horse). *Very fine.* (£400–500) 2

∴ Ensign 1822. Severely wounded and mentioned in despatches for conspicuous gallantry during the siege at Mooltan.

Extract from Regimental History on Battle of Khushab (Persia).

"The guns came rapidly into action and supported by their fire, the Poonah Horse and 3rd Light Cavalry made two brilliant charges against the Persian battle-line. In one of these charges the troopers of the Poonah Horse, led by Lt. Col. T. Tapp, crashed through a square formed by the 1st Khusgain Regt. of Fars, rode through and through again, almost annihilating it, spiked two guns and captured their standard . . . The battle was almost entirely won by one or two dashing charges by the Poonah Horse and 3rd Cavalry against 7,000 Persian infantry."

- 422 Two: Crimea 1854–1856, one bar, Alma (F. Moore, Scots Fusr. Gds.), impressed naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, fitted with scroll suspender. *Very fine.* (£100–120) 2

- 423 Two to Private Charles Bryant, 13th Light Dragoons; Crimea, one bar, Sebastopol; Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue (Corpl. 13 Hussars), both engraved. Mounted with ornate pin brooches. 13th Hussars Old Comrades Club badge. *Very fine.* (£70–100) 3

- 424 Two: Crimea 1854–1856, one bar, Sebastopol (Robert McLaren, 71st Hd. Lt. Infy.), contemporary engraving in script; Indian Mutiny 1857–1858, one bar, Central India (Robt. McLaren, 71st Highd. L.I.). *Very fine.* (£90–120) 2

∴ Note difference in spelling of the name.

- 425 A Crimean pair to Private James William Wightman, 17th Lancers, who was severely wounded and taken prisoner of war when his regiment formed part of the famous Light Brigade and he rode with them in the most gallant but controversial "Charge" at Balaklava, 25th October, 1854. Two: Crimea 1854–1856, three bars, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (J. W. Wightman, 17th Lancers), impressed naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue (J. W. Wightman, 17th Lancers), engraved naming, and fitted with British Crimea suspender. These medals are in rather worn condition, as would be expected when taking into account that the recipient was a veteran who attended the annual dinners of the Balaklava Commemoration Society from 1890 to 1899. (£750–850) 3

∴ Included with the lot is a triangular badge, fitted with skull and crossbones, silver gilt, hallmarked.

Extract from "Honour the Light Brigade"—Lummis & Wynn.

"Enlisted: 1852. Severely wounded and taken prisoner in the Charge: 25th October 1854. Rejoined the Regiment: 26th October 1855. Served in the Indian Mutiny. Ensign, Military Train: 10th November 1865. Resigned: 27th October 1868. Medals: Crimea (A.B.S.), Turkish Medal, Indian Mutiny (clasp for Central India). Crimea medal with 4 clasps and the Indian Mutiny Medal sold at Glendining's on 2nd February 1917. Member, Balaklava Commemoration Society 1879. Signed the Loyal

Address 1887. Attended the Annual Dinners in 1890, 1892, 1894, 1895, 1897 and 1899. See: "Balaclava and Russian Captivity" in the "Nineteenth Century Magazine", May 1892. "The Regiment", 14th November 1896 for a photograph of Wightman and an article by him on his forebears."

A group to Serjeant Wightman, which includes his Indian Mutiny, without bar, engraved Crimea and re-engraved Turkish Crimea, is also known. The medal now being sold is undoubtedly the original impressed issue.

- 426 A group of three to **George Figgins** who served in the Baltic and China campaigns and was later a member of the crew of Royal Yacht Victoria and Albert. Baltic 1854–1855, China 1857–1860, one bar, Canton 1857, both unnamed, as issued; Naval L.S. & G.C. Victoria (Geo. Figgins, Domestic H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£100–120) 3

- 427 Pair to **Major General Lionel Henry Planta De Hochepied Larpent**: India General Service 1854–1895, one bar, North West Frontier (Lieut. L. H. P. De H. Larpent, 21st Native Infy.); Abyssinia 1867–1868 (Capt. L. H. P. De H. Larpent, Native Infy.). *Very fine.* (£500–700) 2

∴ Sold with a folder containing extensive research which indicates that Major General H. P. De H. Larpent was a descendant of Richard the Lionheart (See Lot 221).

Born on 18th Oct. 1834, the 3rd son of the 7th Baron De Hochpied Larpent, British Consul at Antwerp, by his wife Georgiana Frances. Baptised at Antwerp on 25th December 1834. Educated: Grosvenor College, Bath; and under Messrs. Stoton & May of Wimbledon; studied the Classics and mathematics, French, and military drawing. Nominated as a Cadet for the H.E.I.C.S. Bengal Infantry, season 1851, by Director Sir Henry Willcock at the recommendation of Sir George Larpent, Bart. Passed the Military Committee at East India House, London, 20th Nov. 1850. Embarked for India, by the "Overland" route (i.e. via Egypt), on the S.S. Indus, from Southampton on 20th Jan. 1851; arrived at Calcutta, India, on 6th Mar. 1851. Ranks: Ensign 20th Jan. 1851; Lieutenant 28th Feb. 1856; Brevet Captain 20th Jan. 1863; Captain 12th Sep. 1866; Major 20th Jan. 1871; Lieutenant-Colonel 20th Jan. 1877; Brevet Colonel 1st Jul. 1881; U.S.L. (as Colonel) 20th Jan. 1889; Major-General 1st Jul. 1892; Died 29th Apr. 1907.

War service:

Indian Mutiny, 1857–1858; i/c. of 80 infantry and 36 sowars at Peshawar, in addition to his regimental duties, from 13th Jun. 1857; Provost Marshall, i/c. of the Military Prison at Peshawar, 28th May–29th Jul. 1857. Commanded a detachment of 21st Bengal N.I. with the force under Lt. Col. J. L. Vaughan in the Nurunzai District, July and August 1857. Appointed to command Fort Michnee, Peshawar, in addition to his regimental duties, from the 29th Dec. 1857. (as these services were not actually against the mutineers, he did not receive the Indian Mutiny Medal)

N.W. Frontier, India, 1858; as officiating Q.M. with his regiment in the Sittana Field Force, under Maj. Gen. Sir Sydney Cotton, in operations in the hills on the Eusufzai border between 22nd April and 5th May 1858. (Medal and clasp)

Abyssinian campaign, 1868; on Staff, attached to the Land Transport Corps, March–June 1868. (Medal)

Awards:

I.G.S. 1854 Medal and clasp "North West Frontier". Abyssinian War Medal.

- 428 Pair: India General Service 1854–1895, one bar, Persia (**J. Badby, 78th Highlanders**); Indian Mutiny 1857–1858, two bars, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow (J. Badby, 78th Highlanders). *Very fine.* (£250–350) 2

- 429 Pair to **T. W. Bennett**: India General Service 1854–1895, one bar, Burma 1885–7 (Band. Mr. 1st Bn. R.W. Fus.); Meritorious Service Medal, Geo. V, F.M.'s bust, swivel scroll suspender (Bandmaster. R.W. Fus.). *Very fine.* (£90–120) 2

Lot

- 430 Two to **Lieut. H. C. C. Ducat**: I.G.S., 1854, four bars, Sikkim 1888, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, N.E. Frontier 1891, Burma 1889-92 (32nd Bn. Infy.); I.G.S. 1895, three bars, Rel. of Chit. 1895, P.F. 1897-98, Tir. 1897-98 (2nd Bn. 4th Gurkhas). *Very fine.* (£200-250) 2

∴ Harts Army List 1903.

Captain H. C. C. Ducat served with the Sikkim Expedition in 1888 (Medal with clasp); with the Chin-Lushai Expeditionary Force in 1889-90 (Clasp); with the Manippre Expedition in 1891 (Clasp); and with the Thetta Column in Barmah in 1891 (Clasp). Served with the Chitral Relief Force under Sir Robert Low in 1895 with the 2nd Battalion 4th Gurkha Rifles, and was present at the capture of the Malakand Pass and the engagement at Mamugai (Medal with Clasp). Served in the campaign on the North West Frontier of India under Sir William Lockhart in 1897-98 with the Tirah Expeditionary Force with the Battalion 4th Goorkha rifles, and was present at the capture of the Sampagha and Arhanga Passes and in the operations against the Chamkanis and in the Bazar Valley (two Clasps).

- 431 Pair: Indian Mutiny 1857-1858, one bar, Delhi (**W. Marra, 52nd L.I.**); Army L.S. & G.C. Victoria (1423 W. Marra, 52nd Regt.). *Very fine.* (£100-150) 2

∴ Extract from "Short Histories of Territorial Regiments of the British Army".

The centre and headquarters of the rebellion were at Delhi, and it was absolutely necessary that the terrible outbreak should be grappled with at that place, although the force at the disposal of the British Government was most inadequate for the purpose. A few thousand men, among whom was the 52nd, were hastily got together, and the siege of Delhi was commenced. So long as the issue of the struggle was uncertain, many who would otherwise have joined the rebels still held back, and knowing this, the gallant little army stuck resolutely for three weary months before the walls of Delhi, although cholera and the intense heat of the Indian summer added enormous difficulties to the task. When, however, fresh troops had arrived in India, the city was assaulted and taken. At the storming of the Cashmere Gate the 52nd displayed its highest, fighting qualities, Bugler Hawthorn receiving the Victoria Cross for a daring act of gallantry, and in the subsequent despatches the General wrote: "More especially, the 52nd Light Infantry, who led the column from first to last, and who, I consider, fully maintained its high reputation".

- 432 Pair: New Zealand, dated 1860-1861 (**6107 Corpl. Henry Dudley, Ryl. Engrs.**); Army L.S. & G.C. Victoria (6107 Qr. Mr. Sergt. H. Dudley, R.E.). *Very fine.* (£100-150) 2

- 433 Two: New Zealand, dated 1860 to 1865 (3280 **Hy. Poke, 65th Regt.**): L.S. & G.C., Victoria (3280 H. Poke, 65th Regt.). *Very fine.* (£150-180) 2

- 434 Three: Ashantee 1873-1874, no bar (**R. Selwood, A.B. H.M.S. Active, 73-74**); South Africa 1877-1879, one bar, 1877-8-9 (R. Selwood, Lg. Sean. H.M.S. Active); Naval L.S. & G.C. Victoria (Robt. Selwood, Boatn. H.M. Coast Guard), impressed naming. *Very fine.* (£150-200) 3

- 435 Two to 2109 **Bd. Mr. W. W. Frayling, 80th Foot**: South Africa, 1977-79, one bar, 1878, large engraved naming; L.S. & G.C., Victoria (2nd Bn. S. Staff R.). *Very fine.* (£80-120) 2

- 436 Pair to **W. M. Schlenk**: South Africa, 1877-79, one bar, 1878-79 (1st Cl. Pte. C. F. Arty.); Cape General Service, 1880-97, two bars, Basutoland, Bechuanaland (Capt. Cape Police D.I.). *Very fine.* (£200-300) 2

Lot

- 437 Three to **R. C. Dawson**: South Africa, one bar, 1879 (1205 Pte. 3/60th Foot); Egypt, dated 1882, one bar, Tel-El Kebir (1205 Lce. Cpl. 3/K.R.R.C.); Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed. *Fine to very fine.* (£100–150) 3
- 438 Pair: Afghanistan 1878–1880, three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (**1991 Pte. J. Lane, 72nd Highrs.**); Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880 (1991 Private J. Lane, 72nd Highlanders). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£200–250) 2
- 439 Two to 1050 **Pte. E. Dyer, 92nd Highlanders**: Afghanistan, 1878–1880, three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar, engraved naming; Kabul to Kandahar Star, impressed naming. *Very fine.* (£120–150) 2
- 440 Three to **Major William George Wolfe Macbay**: Egypt 1882–1889, dated reverse, one bar, Tel-El-Kebir (Capn. W. G. W. Macbay, Attd. 2nd Belis.); India General Service 1854–1895, one bar, Burma 1887–89 (Major W. G. W. Macbay, 27th–Infy.); Khedive's Star 1882. *Slight contact wear on naming of I.G.S., otherwise very fine.* (£100–150) 3
 ∴ Indian Army List, 1896. Macbay W. G. W. Egypt 1882—Battle of Tel-El-Kebir, and subsequent advance to Zagazig and occupation of Cairo (Despatches L.G. 2.11.82, Brevet of Major—Medal and Clasp and Bronze Star). Burma 1888—Medal with clasp.
- 441 Three to **1594 Pte. H. Smith, 1/Gord. Highrs.**: Egypt, dated 1882, four bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1881, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884–85; Khedive's Star, 1882 Corps of Commissionaires Long Service medal. *About very fine.* (£150–200) 3
- 442 Two: Egypt 1882–1889, undated, one bar, Suakin 1885 (**F. Tucker, Sto. H.M.S. Dolphin**), naming impressed in upright serif capitals; Khedive's Star 1884–6. *Very fine.* (£60–70) 2
- 443 Two: Egypt 1882–1889, undated, one bar, Suakin 1885 (**1383 Pte. G. Poulter, 2/E. Surr. R.**); Khedive's Star; similar pair to Labourer G. Gibbar; Egypt, undated, no bar, naming Arabic which has been almost erased. *Very fine.* (£100–120) 5
- 444 Four: **W. H. Goodyear**: East & West Africa 1887–1900, one bar, Witu 1890 (Bugler R.M.H.M.S. Conquest); British War Medal, 1914–20 (Ply. 4160 Cr. Sgt. R.M.L.I.); Naval L.S. & G.C., Edw. VII (Ply. 4160 Sergeant R.M.L.I.); Hong Kong Commemorative Medal for the Coronation of King Edward VII, bronze, unnamed. *Very fine.* (£90–120) 4
- 445 Five to **Captain H. D. Marryat, Royal Navy**: East & West Africa 1887–1900, one bar, Benin 1897 (Midsn. H.M.S. St. George); Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, no bar (Sub. Lieut. R.N. H.M.S. Forte), naming impressed in bold upright serif capitals; 1914/15 Star (Commr. R.N.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (Capt. R.N.). *Very fine.* (£150–200) 5

Lot

- 446 **Five to G. Baker who served in the Municipal Police, Garrison Volunteers, Rhodesia Regiment and Royal Fusiliers, being engaged in the Rhodesia and Mashonaland campaigns of 1896–1897, the Boer War including the Relief of Mafeking, and the Great War, 1914–1918:** British South Africa Co's Medal, 1890–1897, for Rhodesia 1896, with bar Mashonaland 1897 (Tpr. Municipal Police); Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, five bars, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Orange Free State Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (18 Tpr. Rhodesia Regt.), rim has a rounded appearance but medal fits calipers; 1914/15 Star (576 Pte. R. Fus.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (576 Sjt. R. Fus.). *Very fine.* (£200–300) 5

∴ Extract from British South Africa Co. Medal Roll—D. R. Forsyth. Rhodesia 1896 to Municipal Police: 1896 medal 45; 1896 clasp 6. Garrison Volunteers Corps: 1897 medal 35; 1897 clasp 174.

- 447 **A rare and interesting group to Major George Ewen Eyre Gordon Cameron, Gordon Highlanders, who was with his regiment when they made their gallant assault on the Dargai Heights, 20th October, 1897, being mentioned in Despatches. He was also in the later action at the Maidan, 10th November, 1897, and was severely wounded.** The group also includes the Khedive's medal for Sudan 1899, and this is very rare to the Gordon Highlanders, possibly unique. Three: India General Service 1895–1902, three bars, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897–98, Tirah 1897–98 (Lieut. G. E. E. G. Cameron, 1st Bn. Gord. Highrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (Major G. E. E. G. Cameron, Gordon Highrs.), engraved naming; Khedive's Sudan 1896–1908, one bar, Sudan 1899, unnamed, as issued. *Very fine.* Also, a silver flask, hall-marked 1898, badly damaged by a bullet which is included with the lot. The flask is engraved "E.G.C. from O.S.C. 1899". (£450–550) 4

∴ Times, 31st August 1908.

Major G. E. E. Gordon Cameron.

Major George Ewen Eyre Gordon Cameron, who died on August 27 at Nea-house, Christchurch, Hampshire, was a son of General Sir W. G. Cameron, and was born on July 17, 1871.

He was gazetted to the Army as a second lieutenant of the Gordon Highlanders in February, 1892, and was promoted to lieutenant in April, 1895, in which year he served with the Chitral Relief Expedition and received the frontier medal with clasp. In the Tirah expedition of 1897–98 he was severely wounded in the action at Dargai mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette*, March 1, 1898), and received two additional clasps. From March to December 1899, he was employed with the Egyptian army, and in August of that year was promoted to captain. His next employment was as a special service officer in South Africa during the war, where he took part in the advance to Kimberley, including the action at Enslin; the operations in the Orange Free State from February to May, 1900, including the investment of Paardeberg, and the actions at Popular Grove, Driefontein, Houtnek (Thoba Mountain), Vet River, and Zandtover; the operations in the Transvaal in May and June, 1900, including the action near Johannesburg, and the operation in the Cape Colony north of Orange River. He was severely wounded in South Africa, and was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette*, September 10, 1901). He received the brevet of major, November, 29, 1900, and the Queen's medal with four clasps.

In August, 1903, Major Gordon Cameron was appointed adjutant of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, which post he held until 1906.

- 448 **Two to 3187 Pte. W. J. Neal, 1/Lin. R.:** Queen's Sudan; 1896–98; Khedive's Sudan, one bar, The Atbara; both engraved naming. *Good very fine.* (£60–80) 2

Lot

- 449 Pair: Queen's Sudan 1896–1898 (**2759 Pte. S. Coppen, 1/Cam. Hdrs.**); Khedive's Sudan 1896–1908, two bars, The Atbara, Khartoum (2759 Pte. Coppen, 1 Cam. Highrs.), no initial included in the naming. Pair to **W. Birch**: Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, three bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans. (3509 Pte. 7th Dragoon Gds.); King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (3509 Pte. 7th Drgn. Gds.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£100–150) 4
- 450 Four to **3054 W. Bates**; Queens Sudan, 1896 (Pte. 1/Cam. Hrs.); Q.S.A., four bars, C.C., Joh., D. Hill, Witt (Pte. 1. Cam'n. H'Drs.); K.S.A., two date bars (Pte. Cameron Highrs.); Victory Medal bilingual reverse (Cpl. 4th S.A.I.). *Very fine or better.* (£120–180) 4
- 451 A group of six to a **Scottish Highlander who fought in the Sudan campaign of 1896–1898, the Boer War and the Great War, 1914–18, during his service with the Cameron Highlanders and Highland Light Infantry.** Queen's Sudan 1896–98 (3979 Pte. G. Sampson, Cam. Hdrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (3979 Pte. G. Sampson, 1st Cam'n. Highrs.); King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (3979 Pte. G. Sampson, Cameron Highrs.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (1390 Pte. G. Sampson, H.L.I.); Khedive's Sudan, one bar, The Atbara (3979 Pte. Sampson, 1 Cam. Highrs.), no initial in the naming. *Very fine.* (£150–200) 6
- 452 Five to 9600 **Cpl. J. Mahoney, Rifle Brigade**: Queens Sudan, 1896 (2/R. Bde.); Q.S.A., two bars, Def. of L'Smith., Trans.; K.S.A., two date bars; Army L.S. & G.C. Victoria (18761 Corpl., Lt., Distt. Staff. R.A.), Khedive's Sudan, one bar, Khartoum (unnamed). *Very fine.* (£150–200) 5
- 453 Two: Q.S.A., two bars, C.C., Witt (**Lieut. W. S. Douglas, R.E.**), engraved naming, Khedive's Sudan, one bar, Sudan 1899, unnamed. *About extremely fine.* (£60–80) 2
- ∴ Extract from Hart's Army List 1903. Lieut. W. S. Douglas served with the Nile expedition in 1899 (Egyptian medal with clasp). Served in the operations in the Orange Free State, including engagements at Wittebergen—slightly wounded whilst destroying arms (Medal with two clasps).
- 454 Two: Q.S.A., one bar, Def. of Kimberley (**Capt. T. L. Angel, Kimberley Tn. Gd.**), Kimberley Star, hallmark “a”. *Both extremely fine.* (£150–200) 2
- 455 Pair: Q.S.A. clasp, Defence of Kimberley (**Pte. H. Coates, Kimberley Town Gd.**); British War Medal (Lt. H. Coates). *Very fine.* (£50–60) 2
- 456 Two: Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, two bars, Natal, Trans. (**846 Pte. T. M. Blamey, Durban L.I.**). King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (Lt. J. M. Blamey, Joh. M.R.), engraved naming. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 2

- 457 Two: Q.S.A., three bars, C.C., Trans., Witt, K.S.A., two date bars (**12031 Pte. W. G. Naylor, R.A.M.C.**). Two: Q.S.A., three bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans., K.S.A., two date bars (2929 W. Bristowe, 6th Dragn. Gds.), Q.S.A. engraved naming. *Very fine.* (£60–80) 4

∴ Sold with photo copies of soldier's papers for Bristowe.

- 458 Six to **A. Heggs**: Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, three bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans. (12979 Pte. R.A.M.C.); King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (12979 Pte. R.A.M.C.); 1914 Star with "Aug–Nov" bar (12979 Pte. R.A.M.C.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (12979 A. Cpl. R.A.M.C.); Defence Medal. Pair: Queen's Visit to Ireland, 1900 (C. P. J. McCarthy, R.I.C.); King's Visit to Ireland, 1903 (P. J. McCarthy, R.I.C.), both medals are lacking top pin brooches. *Group very fine, pair good fine.* (£60–80) 8

- 459 Pair to **C. Wiltshire**: Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (2678 Cpl. 2nd Wilts. Regt.); King's South Africa, 1901–1902, one bar, South Africa 1902 (2678 Serjt. Wiltshire Regt.). A rare instance of the recipient being entitled to only a single bar on his King's South Africa medal. With verification. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£80–120) 2

∴ The single bar K.S.A. is well described by Alec Purves in his book "Collecting Medals and Decorations".

- 460 Two to 4729 **Corp. A. Spear, Devon Regt**: Q.S.A., three bars, Elands., Belfast, C.C., K.S.A., two date bars. *Fine.* (£120–150) 2

∴ Wounded at Elandslaagte 21.10. 1899.

- 461 Pair to **W. Eldridge**: Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg (3539 Pte. 2nd Hampshire Regt.); King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (3539 Pte. Hampshire Regt.). Family group: British War Medal 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (2 Lieut. J. E. D. Roberts); British War Medal, 1914–20 (A. E. M. Roberts), with British Red Cross Society badges (2) and Identity disc. *Very fine.* (£100–120) 8

- 462 Pair to **W. H. Wilson**: Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal (8496 Pte. K.R.R.C.); King's South Africa 1901–1902, two date bars (8496 Pte. K.R.R.C.). *Very fine.* (£60–80) 2

- 463 Two to **5768 Pte. J. Anderson, 2/Yorks. Lt. Inf.**: Q.S.A., four bars, Bel., Modd. River, Trans., Wittebergen, K.S.A. two date bars. *Very fine.* (£40–60) 2

- 464 Two to **Capt. R. H. Galway, R.G.A.:** Q.S.A., five bars, C.C., T. Hts., O.F.S., Rel. of L'Smith, Trans., impressed, K.S.A., two date bars, engraved naming. *Very fine.* (£80–120) 2
 ∴ Died of wounds 16-2-1915.
- 465 Six: Queen's South Africa Medal, six bars, Talana, Def. of Ladysmith, O.F.S., Trans., L.-Nek., Cape Colony (Bomb., 67th Bty. R.F.A.); K.S.A. two date bars (Corpl., R.F.A.). Natal Medal, one bar 1906 (Tpr. Natal Police); 1914–15 Star (**Cpl. 2nd S.A.M.R.**); British War and bi-lingual Victory Medal (**Cpl. F. J. White, 2nd S.A.M.R.**). *Very fine.* (£100–150) 6
- 466 Pairs: **4279 Corpl. F. Allchin, Rl. Dragoons:** Q.S.A., six bars, T. Hts.; O.F.S., Rel. of L'Smith., Trans., L. Nek., C.C. (Pte. 1/Rl. Drngs.), K.S.A. two date bars; Corpl. 4165 Pte. C. Harris, Leins. Regt., Q.S.A., three bars, C.C., Trans., Witt., K.S.A., two date bars. *Very fine.* (£70–90) 4
- 467 Pair to **H. Lofthouse:** Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, four bars, C.C., O.F.S., Trans., S. Africa 1902 (1727 Tpr. S.A.C.); Natal Rebellion 1906, one bar, 1906 (Pte. Natal Rangers). *Very fine.* (£80–100) 2
- 468 **A rare South African group of three to C. B. Margetts:** Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, three bars, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, South Africa 1901, last bar loose on ribbon (2048 Messngr. Natal Police); Natal Rebellion 1906, one bar, 1906 (2C Sgt. Natal Police); Permanent Overseas Forces L.S. & G.C., Geo. V., F.M's bust, swivel suspender (No. 726 2nd Cl. Sgt. 2nd S.A.M.R.). The Talana bar is very scarce to South African units. *Very fine.* (£200–250) 3
- 469 Group of five to **Capt. A. J. H. Iles:** R.A.M.C., Q.S.A., two bars, C.C., O.F.S. (18220 Sgt.), 1914 Star and bar (Lieut.), B.W.M. & Victory (Capt.), Vol. Medical L.S. with five bars (Dr. Alfred J. H. Iles), Loose mounted. *Very fine or better.* (£70–100) 5
- 470 Three to **J. Aitkin:** Queen's South Africa 1899–1902, two bars, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (14180 2d Corl. A.S.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., Geo. V, F.M's bust, swivel suspender (14180 S.Q.M. Sjt. A.S.C.); Meritorious Service Medal, Geo. V, F.M's bust, swivel suspender (S-14180 S.S. Mjr. R.A.S.C.). With a set of corresponding miniatures. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 6
- 471 Three: China 1900, no bar (**Capt. E. A. Swinhoe, S. & T. Corps**), naming engraved in Indian type script; Africa General Service 1902, Edw. VII, one bar, Somaliland 1902–04 (Capt. E. A. Swinhoe, S. & T. Corps); Delhi Durbar, Geo. V, 1911 (unnamed). *Very fine.* (£90–120) 3
- 472 **A group of six to Petty Officer 1st Class J. R. Silverton, which includes the scarce Naval Good Shooting Medal, Geo. V.** China 1900, no bar (Lg. Smn. H.M.S. Goliath); 1914/15 Star (169131 P.O.1. R.N.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (169131 P.O.1. R.N.); Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. V, Adml's bust, swivel suspender (169131 P.O.1. Cl. H.M.S. Marmora); Naval Good Shooting Medal, Geo. V (169131 P.O.1. Cl. H.M.S. Pincher, 1913 4 In. B.L.). *Very fine.* (£200–250) 6

Lot

- 473 Three to **W. G. Vine**: China 1900, one bar, Relief of Peking (Lg. Sean. H.M.S. Centurion); British War Medal, 1914–20 (165150 M.A.A. R.N.); Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. V, Admiral's bust, swivel suspender (165150 M.A.A. H.M.S. Newcastle). *Very fine*. (£80–100) 1
- 474 Three to **J. Hewlett**: Africa General Service 1902, Edw. VII, two bars, Somaliland 1902–04, Jidballi (5146 Pte. 1st Hamp. Regt.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (191197 Pte. Labour Corps.). Mounted Loose style, probably as worn. *Very fine*. (£120–150) 3
- 475 Four to **Pte. W. Trickett, Hamps. Regt.**: A.G.S., Edw. VII, two bars, Som. 1902–1904, Jidballi, 1914/15 Star trio, Court mounted. *Very fine or better*. (£130–160) 4
- 476 Five to **H. Howard**: 1914 Star with “Aug–Nov” bar (MY4/58 Act. C.P.O. R.N.V.R. Nelson Btn. R.N.D.); British War Medal 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (M.6/29 C.P.O./A./C.P.O. R.N.V.R.); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., Geo. V, Adml's bust, swivel suspender (6/29 C.P.O. Mersey Divn. R.N.V.R.); Special Constabulary Long Service, Geo. V, coinage head (Henry Howard). *Very fine*. (£70–90) 5
- 477 1914 Star and bar trio (18642 Dvr. W. Harpurn, R.E.). 1914/15 Star trio (92310 Dvr. F. Phillips, R.A.). B.W.M., Vict. (74639 C. T. Phillips, L'Pool R.). Victory (Pte. Herts. R.). L.S. Vol. Force Medal, Geo. V (Lt. H. S. Glass, 1–32 M.&M.R.Y. Rfls., I.D.F.). Three to 147137 Gnr. W. M. Griffin R.G.A.; M.M. Geo. V; B.W.M. and Victory medal. *Very fine*. (£70–100) 12
- ∴ M.M. L.G. 13-3-1919 pp. 3421 “For bravery in the field”.
- 478 Four to **N. C. Duncan, Can. Fd. Art.**: 1914–15 Star (40329 Gnr.), B.W.M. & Victory (Lieut), France, Croix de Guerre with palm leaf, Loose mounted. *Very fine*. (£80–120) 4
- 479 A group of seven to **Petty Officer A. Renwick, Royal Navy, mounted Loose style on pin brooch in the order they are listed**: 1914/15 Star (221335 P.O. R.N.), British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (221335 P.O. R.N.); Naval General Service 1915–1962, Geo. V, one bar, Persian Gulf 1909–1914 (221335 Lg. Sea. H.M.S. Perseus); Naval Good Shooting Medal, Edw. VII (221335 Lg. Sea. H.M.S. Eden 12 Pr. 12 Cwt. 13 Rds. 12 Hits. 55 Secs. 1909); *renamed*; Royal Victorian Medal, Edw. VII, bronze (221335 Lg. Sea, H.M.S. Pembroke), a cast copy; Coronation Medal, Geo. V., 1911 (221355 Lg. Sea. H.M.S. Pembroke). *Very fine*. (£80–120) 7
- 480 Six to **A. J. Jones**: 1914–15 Star (10018 Pte. K.R.R.); B.W.M., Vict. (10018 Pte. K.R.R.C.); India General Service, 1908–1935, Geo. V, one bar, Waziristan 1919–21 (EMT–43798 Pte. A.S.C.); General Service Medal, 1918–1962, one bar, South Desert, Iraq (351943 Cpl. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., Geo. V (351943 Sgt. R.A.F.). *Very fine*. (£200–250) 6

Lot

- 481 **A group of ten to a Regular Soldier of the South Wales Borders who served in the 1914–1918 and 1939–1945 Wars and whose extensive service qualified him for the Army Long Service Medal with second award bar.** 1914/15 Star (2138 Pte. C. W. Capps, S. Wales Bord.); British War Medal 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (2138 Pte. C. Capps, S. Wales Bord.); 1939/45 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; Jubilee Geo. V 1935; Coronation EIRR, 1953; Army L.S. & G.C., Geo. V, top bar, “Regular Army”, with second award bar (3902385 Pte. C. Capps, S. Wales Bord.). *1914/15 trio polished, others very fine.* (£80–120) 10
- 482 **A group of six to Petty Officer S. I. Welch with medals for both World Wars and King George V Naval Long Service and Good Conduct with second award bar.** 1914/15 Star (J.7605 L.S. R.N.); British War Medal 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (J.7605 P.O. R.N.); Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45; Naval L.S. & G.C., Geo. V, Adml’s bust, second issue with fixed suspender (J.7605 P.O. H.M.S. Excellent), with second award bar. *Very fine.* (£60–80) 6
- 483 **A 1914/15 Star trio to Petty Officer G. H. Faulkner, Royal Navy, together with his King George V Naval Good Shooting Medal, which is a scarce issue as it ceased to be awarded in 1914.** Four: 1914/15 Star (208012 L.S. R.N.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (208012, P.O. R.N.); Naval Good Shooting Medal, Geo. V (208012 Lg. Sea. H.M.S. Prince of Wales, 1912, 12 Pr. Q.F.). *Very fine.* (£120–180) 4
- 484 **A group of six to Sergeant Walter Edward Shaw, Royal Marine Artillery, which consists of the most common First and Second World War medals; but the recipient’s experiences and personal account of H.M.S. Warrior’s fight against tremendous odds at the Battle of Jutland, must surely make them of more interest and greater significance than many medals which just have the classification “Rare and extremely fine”.** Six: 1914/15 Star (R.M.A. 9887 Sgt. W. E. Shaw); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19, with oak leaf (R.M. Gnr. W. E. Shaw); Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. V, Admiral’s bust, fixed suspender (R.M.A. 9887 W. E. Shaw, Sgt. R.M.A.). Mounted Court style, probably as worn. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 6

∴ The lot includes Mention in Despatches Certificate (15.9.1916), Sgt. Shaw’s original parchment Certificate of Service, and a copy of “The London Magazine”. This includes an article entitled “One Against Nine—How the Warrior Fought her Last Fight”, which is written by Sergt. W. E. Shaw, together with a photograph of him. An extract, the heading to his story, is printed below.

“A steadfast, unwavering courage in amazingly difficult situations was the outstanding feature of the part the armoured cruiser “Warrior’s” crew played in the Battle of Jutland. Upon entering the battle, the “Warrior” marked down as its prey a German light cruiser. Four enemy battle-cruisers, then five enemy battleships tried to beat off the “Warrior”, but the British ship clung tenaciously to its victim until she was at the bottom of the sea. Crippled by a heavy fire to which she could make no effective reply, her decks filled with dead and wounded, and one of her engines destroyed, the “Warrior” fought doggedly on until the arrival of the super-Dreadnought, “Warspite”, which enabled the stout-hearted, solely belaboured cruiser to retire honourably from the engagement. The story of this heroic fight of “the one against nine”, and the stirring episode of the “Warspite’s” headlong dash to the rescue, are narrated by Sergeant W. E. Shaw, of the Royal Marine Artillery, who helped to man one of the “Warrior’s” guns throughout the battle.”

Lot

- 485 Group of Nine to **WSA 123 J. S. Howe, Skr. R.N.R.:** 1914/15 Star trio, 1939/45, Africa and F. & G. Stars, Defence and War medals, R.N.R. decoration (J. S. Howe, R.D. R.N.R. 2329 W.S. "1939"), W.W. II stars and medals privately engraved. *Very fine.* (£70–100) 9
- 486 Seven to **William Wilson 13th Canadian Infantry:** 1914/15 Star, B.W.M. & Victory (24038 A. L. Cpl.), Defence Medal, Canadian Vol. Service Medal with bar, 1939/45 War Medal, Colonial Auxiliary Long Service Medal, Geo. V (L./Sgt., 4th Fld. Trp. C.E.), Canadian Engineers cap badge. *Very fine.* (£80–120) 8
- ∴ This lot is sold with a considerable amount of research and documentation.
- 487 Three to **M. B. Locke:** 1914/15 Star (835 1-Sco. H.), B.W.M. & Victory (2 Lieut.); B.W.M. & Victory pairs (18944 Cpl. J. H. Baichellor, R.A.F.; 23141 1 A.M. W. A. Grathem R.A.F.); miscellaneous cap badges, etc. (12). *Medals very fine or better, badges fine to very fine.* (£70–100) 19
- 488 Group of four to **Lt. Col. Sir H. Greenwood, Bt. S. Wales Bord.:** 1914/15 Star, B.W.M. & Victory Medal, 1935 Jubilee Medal (unnamed as issued), Loose mounted. *Very fine.* (£200–300) 4
- ∴ GREENWOOD, Sir Hamar, 1st Bt., cr. 1915; M.P. (L.) Sunderland since 1910; D.A.A.G. at War Office since 1916; b. Whitby, Ontario, 1870. Educ.: Public School, Whitby, Canada; B.A. Toronto University. Eight years Lieut. in Canadian Militia; sometime in Department of Agriculture of Ontario; Captain King Edward's Horse, and General Reserve of Officers; Lt.-Col. commanding 10th Service Batt. South Wales Borderers (1st Gwent); served European War, 1914–16; Barrister-at-Law of Gray's Inn; Barrister-at-Law of New South Wales and South Australia, and of New Brunswick, Canada; Senior M.P. (L.) York, 1906–1910.
See also L. C. M. S. Amery.
- 489 Three to **Capt. J. B. O. Richards, Devon R.,** 1914/15 Star, B.W.M. & Victory Medal; I.G.S. 1854, one bar, Burma 1885–7 (**Lieut. A. Channer, R.N.**), renamed. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 4
- 490 A First World War trio to Yeoman of Signals, **Thomas Hunt, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during the Gallipoli Operations when his ship, H.M.S. Goliath, was sunk by a German U-Boat at Cape Helles, 12th/13th May, 1915, with the loss of about 570 lives, including the Captain.** Three: 1914/15 Star (237755 T. Hunt, Y.S. R.N.); British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (237755 T. Hunt, Y.S. R.N.), in cardboard boxes of issue; Memorial Plaque (Thomas Hunt). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£60–80) 4
- 491 **Family Group of Medals:** Four to **W. H. W. Sporne, R.N.:** 1914/15 Star (K.11784 Act. L. Sto.), B.W.M., Victory (K.11784 L. Sto. R.N.), Naval L.S. & G.C., Geo. V, Admiral's bust (H.M.S. Pembroke), Loose mounted. Three: 1939/45 and Air Crew Europe Stars, 1939/45 Medal, in box of issue, with condolence letter for Sergeant O. W. Sporne and medal entitlement slip. *First group very fine, other group almost as issued.* (£100–150) 7
- ∴ Included with the lot are two small photographs of W. Sporne in uniform and one of his wife.

Lot

- 492 A rare and interesting Polar Medal, in a group of three, to **Able Seaman W. E. How** who served with Shackleton on the "Endurance" during his Trans-Antarctic Expedition, and was the artist who did the drawings which are included in the book "Shackleton" by Margery and James Fisher. Three: British War Medal, 1914-20 (Walter Howe); Mercantile Marine Medal, 1914-18 (Walter Howe); Polar Medal, Geo. V, one bar, Antarctic 1914-16 (W. How, Able Seaman, "Endurance"), bronze issue. *Very fine.* (£1,000-1,500) 3

∴ Extract from "The White Ribbon"—Neville Poulson:—
ANTARCTIC 1914-16 *Shackleton's Trans-Antarctic Expedition*

(a) 'Endurance' Party **Silver Medal.**

E. H. Shackleton	L. R. Rickinson	L. D. A. Hussey
F. Wild	A. Kerr	J. F. Hurley
F. A. Worsley	J. M. Wordie	A. H. Macklin
H. T. Hudson	R. W. James	A. McIlroy
L. Greenstreet	R. S. Clark	G. Marston
T. Crean	T. O. H. Lees	A. B. Cheetham

(b) 'Aurora' Party

A. L. Mackintosh	W. R. Richards*	L. A. Hooke
J. R. Stenhouse	A. K. Jack	A. H. Larkman
A. O. Stevens	J. O. Gaze	C. A. Donnelly
J. L. Cope	A. P. Spencer-Smith	A. H. Ninnis
E. E. M. Joyce*	V. G. Hayward*	C. C. Mauger
H. E. Wild*	L. G. F. Thompson	J. Paton

The medal was not awarded to four of the *Endurance* and three of the *Aurora* party.

*Received the Albert Medal for gallantry on this expedition. (Authority *London Gazette*, of 4th July 1923)

Authority: *The Times*, 16th February 1918.

(a) 'Endurance' Party-

Bronze Medal.

C. Green	W. How	T. F. McLeod
W. Bakewell	T. McCarthy	W. Blackboro
(b) 'Aurora' Party		
E. T. Wise	A. Downing	S. Grady
S. Atkin	A. Warren	W. H. Mugridge
W. Kavanagh	C. Glidden	

Authority: *The Times*, 16th February 1918.

The lot is sold with a copy of the book "Shackleton" by Margery and James Fisher, published by James Barrie Books Ltd.

- 493 Group of six to **W. F. Harper:** B.W.M., Victory (RMA 16326 GR.2), N.G.S., Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine 1936-1939 (CH. 24112 Mne. R.M.), Defence and War Medals, Naval L.S. & G.C., Geo. V (CH. 24112 Mne. R.M.); also a N.G.S., Geo. VI, one bar, Palestine (CH. 24112 W. F. Harper, Mne. R.M. (Replacement)). *George V medals worn, others very fine or better.* (£100-150) 7

- 494 Eight to **4109 Cpl. M. M. Sharman, 5-Lond. R.:** B.W.M., Victory, 1939/45, Africa and Italy Stars, Defence and War Medals, Territorial decoration, Geo. VI, dated 1943, Court mounted. *Very fine.* (£60-80) 8

- 495 British War Medal, 1914-20; Victory 1914-19 (6449 **Pte. J. H. Randall, Midd'x R.;** 138737 **Pte. G. M. White, M.G.C.**). 1939/45 Stars (2); Atlantic Star; Africa Stars (2), one with N.A. 1942-43 bar; France & Germany Star; Defence Medals (2); War Medal 1939-45 (2). General Service Medal 1918-1962, EIIR, one bar, Cyprus (23306965 Gnr. G. Edwards, R.A.). *Very fine.* (£50-60) 16

Lot

- 496 **A rare group to a Sergeant of the City of London Yeomanry who served in the 1914–1918 War, and was also in a minor campaign against the Egba tribe, Nigeria, in July 1918.** Three to J. B. Firman: British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (40367 Sjt. C. of Lond. Yeo.); Africa General Service 1902, Geo. V, fixed suspender, one bar, Nigeria 1918 (40367 Sjt. C. of Lond. Yeo.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£150–250) 3
- 497 **Six to Dvr. B. F. E. Dennis, C.A.H.T.C.:** B.W.M., Victory bilingual type, 1939/45 and Africa Stars, 1939/45 Medal and South Africa War Service Medal, all W.W.II medals named to C165048 B. Dennis, Court mounted; 1902 Coronation Medal, bronze, in case of issue. *Very fine.* (£40–60) 7
- 498 **Five: B.W.M. & Victory (M2–222226 Pte. G. Williams, A.S.C.),** Defence Medal, Royal Victorian Medal, Geo. VI, 1953 Coronation, last three unnamed as issued, Loose mounted. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (£80–100) 5
- 499 **Two to Midshipman C. M. D. Eales, R.N.:** British War Medal and Victory with corresponding miniatures, in leather fitted case by Spink & Son Ltd. *Extremely fine.* (£20–40) 4
- ∴ See Glendining's 22.6.1988 lot 400. This lot sold with details of service.
- 500 **Four to L. Wye:** British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (GS-19662 Pte. 1-D. Gds.); India General Service 1908–1935, Geo. V, one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (16008 Pte. 1 K.D. Guards); General Service Medal 1918–1962, Geo. V, one bar, Iraq (D-37096 Cpl. 1-D. Gds.). The 1st King's Dragoon Guards are the only British cavalry regiment to serve in both the Afghanistan and Iraq campaigns. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 4
- 501 **An unusual group of eight to A. J. Jeffries who served in the two World Wars and Civil Defence, and later became a member of the Canadian Legion of Frontiersmen:** British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (29714 Pte. A. J. Jeffries, Dorset R.); Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; Civil Defence L.S., unnamed, as issued; Canadian Legion of Frontiersmen "For Efficient Service X" (R. Jeffries), with silver beaver emblem on ribbon; Canadian Legion of Frontiersmen Coronation, EIIR, gilt, rim stamped "bronze"; Canadian Legion of Frontiersmen Meritorious Service, obverse engraved "B Sqdrn. LF.CD.U.K.", reverse engraved "Sgt. A. J. Jeffries for Meritorious Service". Mounted Loose style. Pair: City of London Police Coronation Edw. VII, 1902 (P.C. R. J. Hammond); City of London Police Coronation Geo. V, 1911 (P.C. R. J. Hammond). *Very fine.* (£80–100) 10
- 502 **Group of three to Captain Richard St. George Bydder, Merchant Navy:** British War Medal; Mercantile Marine Medal; Norwegian Medal for Heroic Deeds, silver. *Very fine.* (£200–300) 3

∴ The Norwegian Medal for Heroic Deeds was given for rescuing the crew of Paragon of Risoer on the 24.1.1903. With relevant research.

Lot

- 502a Two: British War Medal, 1914–20; Mercantile Marine 1914–18 (**Ambrose C. Butler**). Six: India General Service 1936–39, Geo. VI, one bar, North West Frontier 1936–37 (**Lieut. D. W. Spooner, North' R.**); 1939/45 Star; France & Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939–45; United Nations Korea; only the first medal is named. With set of corresponding miniatures; both mounted Loose style. Regimental collar badges (2); buttons (4); Major's crowns (8). France & Germany Star; Cast metal cross "For Kultur". *Very fine.* (£70–90) Lot

- 503 Three to **A. G. Freshwater**: British War Medal, 1914–20, Victory 1914–19 (33579 F. Sgt. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Meritorious Service Medal, Geo. V (33579 F./Sjt. R.A.F.). *Nearly extremely fine.* (£100–150) 3

- 504 **A most interesting group of five to an Able Seaman, Royal Navy, who served in the Second World War and was also engaged in the "Yangtze Incident", 20 April–31 July, 1949, being on board the cruiser H.M.S. London.** Five: 1939/45 Star, Atlantic Star; Burma Star with Pacific bar; War Medal 1939–45; these mounted Loose style, almost certainly as worn. Naval General Service 1915–1962, Geo. VI, "Fid. Def." legend, one bar, Yangtze 1949 (C/JX 166711 A. Harling, A.B.R.N.), fixed suspender; in cardboard box of issue. With an original set of ribbons, on black cloth. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£400–600) 5

∴ With this lot there is a photograph album plus numerous loose photographs; newspaper cuttings and other personal items. Also a programme and list of guests who attended the reception which was held at the Guildhall on Wednesday 16th, 1949. A. B. Harling is included.

- 505 **A group of six to R. Dennison who served in the Second World War and was engaged in the hazardous work of minesweeping during the post war period, later transferring to the Royal New Zealand Navy where he was awarded the Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal:** 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star with France & Germany bar; Africa Star with North Africa 1942–43 bar; War Medal, 1939–45; Naval General Service 1915–1962, Geo. VI, "Fid. Def.", legend, one bar, Minesweeping 1945–51 (P/MX 759234 R. Dennison, A/L.E.M. R.N.), fixed suspender; Naval L.S. & G.C., EIIR, "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend (R. Dennison, N.Z. 14425 P.O. Elect. H.M.N.Z.S. Kanieri.), fixed suspender. *Very fine.* (£80–100) 6

- 506 Seven: 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; Naval General Service 1915–62, EIIR, one bar, Near East (**C/J. 126344 J. T. Riley, C.P.O. R.N.**), "Dei Gratia Regina F.D." legend; Naval L.S. & G.C. Geo. VI "Ind. Imp." legend (JX. 126344 J. T. Riley, P.O. H.M.S. Sphynx), with second award bar. Mounted Loose style, on pin brooch. *Very fine.* (£80–100) 7

Lot

- 507 Nine: 1939/45, Atlantic, Africa and Pacific Stars, 1939/45 Medal with oak leaf, Naval General Service, 1915–62, one bar, **Yangtze 1949 (C/MX. 60820 G. W. Smith, P.O. Ck. R.N.)**, Queen's Korea (C/MX. 60820 G. W. Smith, P.O. Ck. R.N.), U.N. Korea, Naval L.S. & G.C., EIIR (MX. 60820 G. W. Smith, P.O. Ck.(S.), H.M.S. Pembroke). Loose mounted. *Very fine.* (£400–500) 9
- 508 Seven: 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; General Service Medal, 1918–1962, EIIR, “*Dei Gratia Regina F.D.*” legend, one bar, Malaya (**Flt. Lt. J. A. Tooth, R.A.F.**). Only the last medal is named. *Very fine.* (£70–90) 7
- 509 Six: 1939/45 Star, Air Crew Europe Star (copy), Defence Medal, Canadian Vol. Service Medal with bar, 1939/45 Medal, Memorial Cross (F.S. Air Gunner W. B. Ness, R. 138123), Court mounted for display; Six: 1939/45 and F. & G. Stars, Defence, Canadian Vol. Service Medal with bar, 1939/45 Medal, Canadian Decoration, EIIR (**F/O W. H. Olsen**), Loose mounted. *Very fine or better.* (£80–120) 12
- ∴ This lot sold with extensive service details and copies of relevant documents for W. B. Ness, who was reported missing 17/18.8.43 during the raid on Peenemunde.
- 510 Six: 1939/45 Star; Africa Star with North Africa 1942–43 bar; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; Air Efficiency Award, Geo. V, “*Ind. Imp.*” legend (**Act. Sqn. Ldr. C. R. Sarel, A.A.F.**). Only the last medal is named. Mounted Loose style. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£50–70) 6
- 511 Seven: 1939/45, Africa with N. Africa 1942–43 bar (copy), Italy and France & Germany Stars, Defence and War Medals, Air Efficiency Award Geo. VI (**47058 Cpl. S. M. Butler, R.A.F. V.R.**); Six: 1939/45 and France & Germany Stars, Defence, Canadian Vol. Service Medal with bar, War Medal, Efficiency Medal, Geo. VI with “*Canada top bar*” (**Cpl. S. A. Bittancourt C.M.S.C.**), W.W.II medals and stars unofficially engraved with the recipient's name, both groups mounted for display. *Very fine.* (£80–120) 13
- ∴ Last group has been verified by the Canadian Archive Dept.
- 512 Five: 1939/45 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939–45; Polish Monte Cassino Cross, reverse numbered “37–092”. General Service Medal, 1962, one bar, Borneo (**B4248920 Jnr. Tech. T. J. Edge, R.A.F.**); Volunteer L.S. & G.C. Edw. VII (**489 Cpl. J. Dugan, 1/V.B. Nthampton. Regt.**). *Very fine.* (£50–70) 7
- 512a Eight: 1939/45 and Italy Stars, Defence, C.S.V.M. and bar, 1939/45 Medal, Queen's Korea (**SB. 63999 W. Lochmanetz**), U.N. Korea (SB. 63999 W. Lochmanetz), Canadian Forces Decoration, EIIR (CSM. (WO 2) W. Lochmanetz), Court mounted. *Very fine.* (£150–200) 8

Lot

- 513 A Royal Air Force Pilot's Flying Log Book to **Staff Serjeant J. J. Gordon Bellwood, Glider Pilot Regiment**, with entry showing that he took part in Operation "Market", which was the code name for the Airborne Landings at Arnhem. Together with a group of four: **1939/45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, 1939-45**. All unnamed, as issued, and mounted Loose style on pin brooch. *Very fine*. (£450-550) 5

∴ **THE GLIDER PILOT REGIMENT**

The Regiment was raised in 1942, its personnel consisting of trained pilots. During the 2nd World War the Regiment piloted the Gliders carrying the Airborne Soldiers for the invasions of Sicily, Normandy, South of France, for the battle of Arnhem, and on the crossing of the Rhine. Post war the Regiment flew liaison aircraft and helicopters in Korea, Malaya, Cyprus, and Kenya.

In 1957 the Regiment was disbanded on the re-formation of the Army Air Corps and its personnel were absorbed by the new Corps.

PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGNS, BATTLES, etc.

1939-45	2ND WORLD WAR	1939-45	Rhine
	Battle honours		South France
	selected to appear on		North-West Europe,
	the Colours:		1944-5
	Normandy Landing		Landing in Sicily
	Pegasus Bridge		Sicily, 1943
	Merville Battery		

Log Books to the Glider Pilot Regiment rarely appear on the market, and provide one of the few opportunities to attribute unnamed medals to a unit which played an important role in all the major airborne operations of the Second World War.

- 513a Six: 1939/45 & France & Germany Stars, Defence Medal, Canadian Vol. Service Medal, 1939/45 War Medal, Memorial Cross, Geo. VI (**P. O. J. Wilson, J.90298**), Court mounted for display. *Very fine*. (£60-80) 6

∴ Killed 29.6.44 whilst on overseas air operations with 102 squadron, sold with a large amount of research and photocopies. Recorded as buried in France, Marissel Grave No. 264.

- 514 Five: 1939/45, Defence Medal, Canadian Vol. Service Medal with bar, 1939-45 War Medal, Memorial Cross, Geo. VI (**P. O. W. J. Jones, J-15726**), Court mounted for display. *Very fine or better*. (£60-80) 5

∴ Killed 14.10.1942 whilst on overseas air operations with 420 Squadron, when his Wellington crashed in fog, sold with a large quantity of research including photocopies of the recipient's log book, entitled to Air Crew Europe Star.

- 515 Group of Five to **Squadron Leader Mackey McLaren Carmichael**: France and Germany Star, Defence Medal, Canadian Vol. Service Medal with bar, 1939-45 War Medal, Canadian Decoration, Geo. VI (S./L. M. M. Carmichael), Court mounted for display, with corresponding set of miniatures. *Very fine*. (£60-80) 10

∴ P.O. 10.4.41, F/O 22.5.41, F/L 1.11.42, A/Sdn/L. 26.5.45, S/L. 1.6.51. Sold with detailed records of service.

- 516 Pair: Queen's Korea 1950-1953 (**22334842 Pte. W. E. Kear, Glosters R.**), replacement issue; United Nations Korea. *Extremely fine*. (£80-120) 2

∴ Sold with full record of service dating from 2.2.1950 to 28.2.1964; together with two photographs. One of these, by a photographer of the Daily Worker, is of Pte. Kear in a group, and is said to have been taken when he was in a Prisoner of War Camp. A copy of a letter from the vendor is also included.

Lot

- 517 Three to **232838 S./Sgt. C. Austin, R. Sigs.:** Queen's Korea, U.N. Korea, G.S.M., one bar, Cyprus; Queen's Korea (**2207616 Rfn. J. Hoy, R.U.R.**), named medals impressed replacements. *Very fine.* (£40-60) 4
- 518 Two to **Mne. 1 G.R. Little**, P.O. 40174C R.M., South Atlantic with rosette, C.S.M., one bar, N. Ireland, Loose mounted. *Extremely fine.* (£150-200) 2
- ∴ This lot is sold with a quantity of photographs showing the Royal Marines in the Falklands.

- 519 Pair: Scottish Police, Edw. VII, 1903 (**P.C. A. Rennie**); Scottish Police Coronation, Geo. V, 1911 (**P.C. A. Rennie**). *Very fine.* (£40-60) 2
- 520 Pair to **Sergeant Farrier Walter Bridge, Royal Horse Artillery:** Army Long Service & Good Conduct, Victoria (1816 Sgt. Farr. W. Bridge, R.H.A.); Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal, "Vit Ob. Serv. D.D. Soc. Reg. Hvm." on reverse (Sergt. Farrier Walter Bridge, R.H.A. 30 Jany. 1886), with claw brooch suspender. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£70-80) 2

MINIATURES

- 521 C.B. (2), New Zealand, undated (2), Egypt, two bars, T.-El-K., The Nile, 1884-85, Army of India, one bar (3, various bars), Atlantic, first and last four modern issues. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (£60-80) 9
- 522 D.F.C., A.F.C., D.S.C., other British campaign medals and stars (23), U.S.A. (3). *Very fine or better.* (£50-70) 29
- 523 Army of India, 1799-1826, one bar, Bhurtpoor; Maharajpooor Star, 1843; Indian Mutiny, 1857. *Mostly very fine.* (£100-150) 3
- 524 Sujlej, 1845-46, Ferozeshuhur reverse, one bar, Ferozeshuhur, with contemporary pin brooch; Pair: Sutlej, 1845-46, unnamed reverse, one bar, Ferozeshuhur; Afghan, 1878-80, no bar. *Very fine.* (£100-150) 3
- 525 Baltic, 1854-1855; China, 1857-1860; B.W.M., Victory; Khedive's Star, undated; Hanseatic States Medal, silver, uniface, soldered to an oblong bar which is fitted with the ribbon. *Very fine.* (£70-90) 6
- 526 Egypt and Sudan, 1882-1889, one bar, Gemaizah, 1888, worn by Lieut. R. P. Thomas, 1st Bn. Welsh Rgt. *Very fine.* (£30-50) 1

∴ See Lot 232.

Lot

- 527 Foreign: Egypt, Order of the Nile; Turkey, Order of the Mejidie, a group of nine, mounted on a brooch, including Order of Franz Joseph, Order of Simon Bolivar, Order of St. Stanislaus; other foreign miniatures (12), including six attached to a chain and five modern Canadian issues. *Fine to very fine, later issues better.* (£80–120) 23

GROUPS

- 528 Order of the Bath, 3rd class (C.B.) Military, silver gilt and enamel; D.S.C. Geo. VI; Q.S.A., 1899–1902, three bars, C.C., Paard., Drief.; 1914 Star, B.W.M., Victory and oak leaf. Attributed to Maj. Gen. G. L. Raikes, R.M. *Very fine.* (£50–100) 6

∴ See Lot 355.

- 529 C.B.E., silver gilt and enamel; 1939/45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal, War Medal and oak leaf; Coronation EIIR, 1953; U.S.A. Bronze Star; Norwegian Liberty Cross attributed to Commr. R. E. Terry, R.N. *Very fine.* (£40–50) 9

∴ See Lot 334.

- 530 D.S.O., Victoria, possibly gold, top bar soldered to brooch; Delhi Durbar, Edw. VII, 1903; Egypt, 1882, undated, one bar, Suakin, 1885; I.G.S., 1895, three bars, Rel. of Chitral, 1895, Ounj. Ftr., 1897–98, Tirah, 1897–8; Khedive's Star, 1884. (£100–150) 5

∴ With photograph which does not appear to be connected.

- 531 D.S.O. Geo. VI, silver gilt; D.F.C. with second award bar; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with F. & G. bar; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals; U.S.A. Silver Star attributed to Grp. Capt. R. W. Wickham, R.A.F. *Very fine.* (£50–70) 8

∴ See Lot 382.

- 532 D.F.C. Geo. VI, with second award bar; 1939/45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with rosette; Defence Medal; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with extra service bar; War Medal; Queen's Korea; U.N. Korea; Canadian Forces Decoration, Geo. VI. attributed to S.Ldr. E. F. Nelles, R.A.F. (£30–40) 9

∴ See Lot 393.

- 533 Distinguished Flying Cross, Geo. VI, with second award bar; 1939/45 Star with Battle of Britain bar; Air Crew Europe Star; Africa Star with N. Africa, 1942–43; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals; Coronation EIIR, 1953. Attributed to S.Ldr. J. M. V. Carpenter, R.A.F. *Very fine.* (£50–100) 8

∴ See Lot 414.

- 534 The group of eight miniatures worn by Lt. Col. J. L. G. Carter, R.A.S.C. O.B.E., first type; 1914/15 Star trio; Coronation Geo. V; Greek Order of the Redeemer, 4th class, centres missing; Greek Order of George I, 4th class; Greek Medal for Military Merit, with bronze wreath. *Very fine.* (£60–80) 8

∴ See Lot 292. 28/9/188.

FOREIGN AWARDS

- 535 **Austria**, Military Service Cross; France, Croix de Guerre, 1914–1916; Germany, Iron Cross, 1914–18, second class; Prussia, Cross for War Aid, 1916; Siam, silver medal commemorating the King's First Tour to Europe, 1897; Jubilee Medal, 1908; Rama VI Coronation, 1911; two small oval silver medals, soldered together, so that only half of one obverse, and half of one reverse can be seen, linked from a ring suspender, and with combined ribbons of the Order of the White Elephant and Order of the Crown. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 8

- 536 **Colombia, a most unusual award for animal bravery**: National Police Award for Canine Merit [*Distintivo "Al Mérito Canino"*]. Type II. Cross of eight points, surmounting wreath, head of German Shepherd in centre facing right, silver gilt and black and lemon yellow enamel, loop for suspension, with red, blue and bright yellow ribbon, inscribed on reverse "HONOR AL MERITO CANINO". *Extremely fine and rare.* (£50–75) 1

∴ Instituted by the Director General of the Nacional Police, 28th October, 1966, to reward police dogs and others that had distinguished themselves in acts of service or other actions of special merit. The *Policía Nacional* were put on the same footing as the Army, Navy, and Air Force in 1953, enjoying equal privileges and status. Therefore, their decorations rank equally with those of the other services.

Sold with details of the award (and the two known types), together with photocopied documents relating to the first recipient the German Shepherd bitch "La Rochela" decorated on November 5th 1966 in the Police Academy, Bogotá for various acts of bravery between July 1963 and March 1965.

- 537 **Estonia**. Order of the White Star, silver breast star of six principal points, superimposed with the white enamelled badge of the Order, Werlich (2nd edition) Fig. 341. *Extremely fine.* (£60–80) 1

- 538 **France**. Legion of Honour, breast badge, gold, silver and enamel, obverse bust of Napoleon facing right and the legend "Napoleon Empereur Des Français"; reverse the Imperial Eagle facing left and "Honneur Et Patrie", strawberry leaves in the crown, 37mm diam.; another similar badge, but with the Eagle facing right, 27mm diam. A miniature size badge which is similar to the previous type. *Enamel damaged on all three pieces, but only slightly on the miniature badge.* (£60–70) 3

Lot

- 539 — Legion of Honour, breast badge, gold, silver and enamel, obverse bust of Napoleon facing right and the legend "Napoleon Emp. Des. Francais"; reverse the Imperial Eagle facing right and "Honneur Et Patrie", eagles in the crown, 37mm diam.; another smaller badge which is similar but has the Eagle facing left and strawberry leaves in the crown. A miniature size badge with the bust of Henry IV facing to the right and the legend "Henri IV Roi De. Fr. Et. De. Na."; reverse centre has three fleur-de-lis and "Honneur Et Patrie". *Enamel damaged on all three pieces.* (£80–100) 3
- 540 — A pendant, almost certainly gold, comprising the Cross of Lorraine enclosed within a Crescent, and surmounted by a five-pointed star which is fitted with a ring. On one side the Crescent has been cut from the star. There is engraving on the Crescent which is very rubbed, but it is possible to make out the following:— "Les S-officiers de la Garrison de—au General Collet Septembre 1943". *Fine.* (£150–200) 1
 ∴ General Collet is said to have been an Aide to General De Gaulle, and Governor of Toulouse. He died in 1985.
- 541 **Germany.** Imperial, group of three to Leading Seaman Hackmann, Iron Cross, second class, Lubeck, War Cross 1914, 1914–1918 War Cross, German style Court mounted. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 3
 ∴ Sold with original citation for the Iron Cross, which reads "His majesty the Emperor is graciously pleased to award to you the Iron Cross, 2nd Class for your efficiency and excellent performance in the sea battle in the Skagerrat on the 31st May, 1916. Signed Naval Lieutenant Klinkamp, by the order of Max Fischer Dated 1-July 1916. S.M.S. Derfflinger.
 31st May 1916 Battle of Skagerrat (Jutland).
- 542 — Brunswick Waterloo Medal, 1815 (Conr. Bruer, 1. Lin. Bat.). Prussia. Medals for the Campaigns of 1813, 1814 and 1815. *Very fine.* (£100–120) 4
- 543 **Greece.** Order of the Redeemer, gold and enamelled breast badge, 35cm, in case "Lemaitre, R. du Louvre, Paris". *Nearly extremely fine.* (£50–80) 1
- 544 **Jordan.** Order of the Star, third class, silver gilt and enamel, in "Arthus Bertrand Pairis" case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (£70–90) 1
- 545 **Netherlands.** Silver Cross for the Veterans of the campaigns of 1813–1815; Federation of Malaya, 1948, General Service Medal. Poland. Monte Cassino Cross, 1944, reverse numbered '48.792. *Extremely fine.* (£80–120) 3
- 546 — Cross for Right and Freedom, with bar, Korea 1950, U.N. Korea, Netherlands issue, both unnamed as issued, rare. *Extremely fine.* (£200–300) 2
- 547 **Papal.** Order of St. Gregory, gold and enamelled neck badge, trophy of arms suspender, the reverse is concave and the arms of the cross are ornately engraved, with only the centre being enamelled. Complete with neck riband. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£250–300) 1

Lot

- 548 **Vatican.** Holy See Decoration of Leo VIII, gilt cross, medallion in centre. *Extremely fine.* (£15–20) 1
- 549 **Peru.** Medal for Guerillas, 1822, silver, oval shaped, edged with a laurel wreath on the upper half, and inscribed on the obverse “El Valor Es Mi Divisa”, with a radiant sun encircled by “A Las Patridas De Gurrilla” on the reverse, fitted with loop suspender, no ribbon. *Very fine.* (£30–40) 1
- 550 **Portugal.** Military Order of Christ, Knight’s Badge, red enamel cross, in centre a smaller white cross. *Slight chip to enamel otherwise extremely fine.* (£80–120)
 ∴ The Order of Christ can also be awarded by the Vatican.
- 551 — Military Order of Avis, Knight’s Badge, green enamel cross; breast badge of eight ball-tipped principle points, blue and white enamel cross. *Enamel on second somewhat chipped, very fine.* (£70–100) 2
- 552 — Military Order of Aviz, pre 1910 breast badge, enamel repaired on both sides of top arm of the cross; a small eight pointed silver breast star with cross and serpent in the centre, surrounded by a circle of green enamel with the words “Este Inde Longe”. *Very fine.* (£50–60) 2
- 553 — Military Order of the Tower and Sword, badge of five ball-tipped principle points, gilt and blue, white and green enamel. *Some chipping to enamel, very fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 554 — Military Order of Saint James of the Sword, badge, second class, silver and enamel cross; another fifth class. *Very fine.* (£80–120) 2
- 555 **Russia.** Medal for the Capture of Paris, 19th March, 1814 (Werlich Fig. 70/70A). *Very fine.* (£70–100) 1
- 556 **Spain.** Royal Military Order of Saint Ferdinand, gold and enamel breast badge (c. 1840/60) of eight principal points, St. Ferdinand standing in centre, reverse Globes surmounted by Crown (Werlich Fig. 883), with original ribbon and gold suspender and pin brooch (pin missing). *Enamel chipped otherwise very fine.* (£80–100) 1
- 557 — Order of Isabella the Catholic, badge, type II, gilt and enamel, suspended from green enamel laurel wreath, in Objalvo, Madrid, case, the lid stamped with arms of Regency France. *Extremely fine.* (£60–80) 1
- 558 — Order of Military Merit, Star (Active Combat Duty) of eight principle points, gilt and enamel. *Extremely fine.* (£40–50) 1

Lot

- 559 — Order of Naval Merit (Non Combatant), star of eight principle points, white and gilt enamel; another of smaller size. *Very fine.* (£80–120) 2
- 560 **Sudan.** Oxidised silver medal, obverse bust of a military officer wearing a fez and medals, with Sudanese inscription on both sides, reverse a trophy of arms, scroll suspender and mounted on bow, ribbon mainly green with stripes of red/black/red on the edges; Turkey. War Medal, 1915, red enamel, with pin fitment on reverse. *Very fine.* (£30–50) 2
- 561 **Sweden.** Order of the North Star, a gilt and enamelled collar consisting of 12 blue enamelled “F”s (for Frederik) surmounted by crowns, and placed back to back, interlinked with 13 white enamelled stars. *Considerable damage to the enamel and one star broken from its link.* (£100–150) 1
- 562 — Royal Order of Vasa, silver breast badge, surmounted by a Royal Crown, gold and red enamelled centre with the wording “Gustaf D III Instiktare MDCCLXXII”, on original pin brooch, with ribbon. *Nearly extremely fine.* (£50–70) 1
- 563 — Gustaf V (1907–1950), Gold Medal for Zealous and Devoted Service for the Realm, naming engraved on reverse “Till Erik Axel Gustafsson”, with letter from the Royal Swedish Consulate, Alberta, giving full details of this award. *Extremely fine.* (£80–120) 1
- 564 — Royal Household Medal, Gustaf V, reverse engraved W. Hall, 1928, with original certificate. *Extremely fine.* (£80–100) 1
- 565 — Royal Patriotic Society Medal for Long and Faithful Service, 58 × 41mm, silver, bust of king and the legend “Gustaf V Sveriges Got-O-Vend Konung”, reverse embossed “Af Kongl. Patriotiska Sallskapet At For Langvaric Trogen Tjenst”, and engraved to “Karl Gustav Forsberg”, complete with neck ribbon. *Extremely fine.* (£60–80) 1
- 566 — Order of the Aramanth, gilt cross of eight principal points, obverse has two “A’s” in the centre, one inverted, surrounded by the wording “Memoria Dulcis”, with floral wreath around the bottom half, reverse has embossed wording “D.6 Januarii 1653–D.24 Julii 1760”, enclosed within a circle; two similar badges but reverses are engraved “D.14 Juli 1760”. Sold with photocopies of articles by Dr. K. G. Klietmann, J. W. Petersen and John Holloway. With ribbon. *Very fine.* (£80–120) 3
- 567 — The “Lingiaden” Gymnastic Festival Commemorative Medal for 1939, obverse head of King Gustaf V, with legend “Gustaf V Sveriges Konung Lingiadens Beskyddare”, reverse “Lingiaden Stockholm 1939”, gold, the ribbon is fitted with an emblem which includes the bust of Peter Henrick Ling, gymnast, fencer and poet. *Extremely fine.* (£80–120) 1

- 568 — The Commemorative Medal of the Brotherly Association of Vikings, obverse is a Vikings' ship within a circle, with the wording "Vikingars Broderlica Vanskap Besegrar Verlden Blide", plain reverse, fitted with ring suspender and ribbon, all gilt. *Extremely fine.* (£50–60) 1
- ∴ The motto of the Association is "Conquering the World by Friendship".
- 569 **Turkey.** Order of the Medjidie, 60mm diameter, gold, silver and enamel, suspender missing. *Very fine.* (£20–30) 1
- 570 **United States of America.** Legion of Merit (Legionnaire); Army Distinguished Service Cross; Silver Star; Bronze Star; Soldier's Medal; Purple Heart. W.W.II Victory; Occupation. Armed Forces Reserve (3 types); W.W.II campaign medals (5); Korea; Vietnam; Commendation Medals, Army, Joint Service. Meritorious Service Medal. Marine Corps Good Conduct, rifle type suspender; Marine Corps Reserve Good Conduct. All with ribbons. Various ribbon bars (21). *Mostly extremely fine.* (£150–180) 44
- 571 — Legion of Merit (Legionnaire); Army D.S.M.; D.F.C.; Commendation Medals, Navy, Air Force; China Service, 1940; Good Conduct Medals, Army 1941, Navy 1884–, Naval Reserve M.S.M., Coast Guard, 1923; Air Force, 1960; Women's Army Corps. Air Medal; Airman's Medal, 1960; Berlin Air Lift; Air Force Combat Readiness; National Defense; Antarctic Service, 1961; Armed Forces Expeditionary Service, 1961; Navy Expeditionary Medal, 1936. Occupation, Army (Germany); Army (Germany/Japan); Navy (Asia). for Humanitarian Service U.S. Armed Forces. All with ribbons. Various ribbon bars (21). *Mostly extremely fine.* (£150–180) 45
- 572 — Order of Cincinatti, gold and enamelled breast badge, American Eagle in white enamel, head of eagle surrounded by gold and green enamelled wreath, obverse has the legend "Virt Praem Soc Cin Rum" – "Inst A.D.1783", with ribbon. *Some minor enamel damage, otherwise very fine.* (£100–150) 1
- 573 — New Jersey Volunteer, Spanish American War, 1898, bronze cross with bar suspended by bronze chain; other bronze Spanish American War Medals (2); Cuba Liberation Medals, 1894 (4); 2nd LA. Vol. Inf., Spanish American War, 1898 badge awarded to Ludwig Frank, Sergeant, Enl. May 2nd, 1898, made by Trebus & Steiner, St. Louis; other items (3). *Mostly very fine.* (£100–150) 11

Lot

- 574 — Group of twelve to Harry C. Flay comprising: Independent Order of Oddfellows Manchester Unity Medal, 1936, gold and enamel; U.S. American Campaign Medal 1945, bronze; Penn. N.G. 20 Year Service Medal, with silver star, silver; Penn. N.G. General Thomas J. Stewart Medal for 100% drill attendance, gilt; Penn. N.G. General Thomas J. Stewart Medal for 100% drill attendance, silver; Penn. N.G. General Thomas J. Stewart Medal for 100% drill attendance, bronze; Penn. N.G. 111th Regt. 1929 Bonnafon Trophy Cross, gilt and enamel; Penn. N.G. 111th Regt. 1930 Bonnafon Trophy Cross, gilt and enamel; Penn. N.G. 111th Infantry 1929 Shannon Trophy Medal, gilt and enamel; Penn. N.G. 111th Infantry 1929 Shannon Trophy Medal, silver and enamel; Sports Medal for running, bronze, together with miscellaneous badges and miniatures of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 7th; and the Centennial Legion of Historic Military Commands miniature. Several pieces in the group are named. *Very fine.* (£100–150) 12

BOOKS

- 575 The Distinguished Service Order, 1886–1923 (reprint), a first class production, an important work of reference. Recipients of the Distinguished Conduct Medal 1914–20, Robert Walker; The Distinguished Service Medal 1939–1946, both by William Fevyer. The Meritorious Service Medal to Naval Forces and the Meritorious Service Medal to Aerial Forces, both by Ian McInnes. These are all excellent works of reference. (£40–60) 6
- 576 British Battles and Medals, (1950), by Maj. L. L. Gordon. Including fifth edition, British Gallantry Awards, P. E. Abbott, J. M. A. Tamplin. British Orders Decorations & Medals, third edition, E. C. Joslin. *All clean copies.* (£40–50) 5
- 577 Spink & Son, Medal Auctions No. 33, 37, 44, 49; Summer, Autumn, Winter, 1986; Summer, Winter 1987. Sotheby's Medal Auctions 1975–80, including the Late Charles Lovell, M.B.E. Collection second and final part Nov. 1978. Most with prices realised. (£40–60) 19
- 578 "Records and Badges of the British Army", Chichester & Burges Short. Published by Frederick Muller, 1970. Facsimile of the 1900 edition by Gale & Polden. *Nearly as new.* (£20–30) 1
- 579 Catalogue of British Military Medals in the Collection of Rev. Ralph Fitzpatrick, No. 89 of a limited edition of one hundred copies, second edition, 1972. *Almost as new.* (£20–30) 1

Lot

- 580 The Royal Highland Regiment, The Black Watch—42nd/73rd Medal Roll 1801–1911. *Very good condition.* (£60–80) 1
- 581 Glendining & Co. Military Medal Auction sale catalogues, between 1935–1985, some priced (40). *Mostly clean.* (£40–60) 40
- 582 Alphabetical List of Officers of the R.A., April 1914 (72 pages), paper covers; Early Orders of Knighthood and Chivalry, 1978, D. G. Neville; British Gallantry Awards (1st edition), Peter Abbott and John Tamplin. *Dust wrapper torn*; M.G.S. 1793–1814 (Canadian Recipients) and Egypt Medal 1882–1889 (Canadian Recipients), N.W. Canada 1885– Miss Barbara Wilson. The White Ribbon—Neville Poulson. Spink's Catalogue of British Commemorative Medals—Daniel Fearon. (£30–40) 6
- 583 Headdress Badges of the British Army—Kipling and King, 1973, dust wrapper torn. British War Medals and How they were Won—Thomas Carter, 1893. *Binding damaged.* (£30–50) 2
- 584 Orders and Decorations of All Nations (second edition)—Robert Werlich. Badges of Imperial Russia—Serge Andolenko/Robert Werlich. *Almost as new.* (£25–35) 2
-
- 584a A large quantity of assorted medal ribbons, British and foreign, mostly in new condition. (£50–100) Lot
- 585 Assorted medal bars, and pin brooches (earlier type). (£60–80) Lot
- 586† Secondhand cases (50), mainly foreign for various classes of Orders and Medals. *Generally good condition.* (£60–80) 50
- 587† — A similar lot. *Similar state.* (£60–80) 50
- 588† — A similar lot. *Similar state.* (£60–80) 50

END OF SALE

**MAY WE WISH ALL OUR CUSTOMERS
A HAPPY AND PEACEFUL CHRISTMAS
AND A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR**

**Our next Orders, Decorations and Medals Sale
will be held on
Wednesday, March 1st, 1989**

**An Important Collection of Orders, Decorations and Medals
the property of
PROFESSOR R. H. GRAVESON, C.B.E., Q.C.**

**also, a sale on the following day consisting of various properties will be held,
the closing date of entry being the 2nd of January 1989.**

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

An asterisk (*) lot indicates the lot is illustrated.

A dagger (†) after the Lot number indicates the Lot is subject to V.A.T. by the Buyer on the Hammer Price. This is refundable to Overseas Buyers on proof of Export within 28 days of the date of Sale.

All Lots in this Sale are subject to a BUYER'S PREMIUM of 10% which attracts V.A.T. at the Standard Rate (at present 15%) and is payable by ALL BUYERS

BIDS

We will be pleased to execute bids (in the name of Graham) on behalf of intending buyers, and no charge is made for this service. Lots will be purchased as cheaply as permitted by other bids and reserves. Bids must be submitted to Glendining & Co. at least one hour before the sale commences, and should be entered on the forms provided. Bids left by telephone will be accepted only on the condition that they are at the sender's risk, and must in any case be confirmed in writing.

Bids by telephone, telex or fax are accepted (but must be received at least one hour before sales commence), and should be confirmed in writing. Overseas customers are urged to use these facilities, but all communications must be headed GLENDININGS. However we regret that bids left on our Answerphone service cannot be accepted.

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE

Please note that cheques under £100 will be accepted with a Banker's Card. Cheques for the payment of purchases over this amount must be cleared through our bank before goods can be delivered.

PAYMENT BY OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS

Payment should be made in *Sterling* in the form of cash, cheques drawn on a U.K. clearing bank, or by means of a banker's draft or telegraphic or cable transfer directly into our bank account, quoting the original invoice number.

Unless prior arrangements have been made, and payment is made by any other means, then the customer will be liable for any bank or collection charges concerned, and any losses arising from the conversion of foreign currencies into sterling.

MIDLAND BANK plc, Hanover Square Branch, 19 St. George Street, London W1R 0ES. Telephone: 01-629 9384. Account No. 21101137 Glendining & Co.

COLLECTION AND SHIPPING OF BOOKS (AND OTHER LARGE ITEMS)

If these purchases cannot be collected from Glendining's premises within seven days, they will be sent for storage (see clause 21 of the Conditions of Sale). Their despatch then will be handled by the Shipping Department of Phillips – our affiliated Company – and in this case a separate invoice will be raised. It would help if specific instructions are sent with each commission, or when placing bids.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR SELLERS

Commission to the vendor for selling is 12½%, or 10% on consignments over £1000.

Buying-in-Fees on unsold lots is 5% (of the last bid in the room), or £10 minimum charge.

Withdrawal Fees on lots withdrawn prior to the sale is 10% of the reserve, or our estimated value where no reserve has been given.

Insurance Fees of 1%, or £1 minimum charge, are levied on all lots, to cover loss by fire, or burglary – unless otherwise instructed in writing – see clause 12 of the Conditions of Sale.

Minimum Charge whether sold, unsold or withdrawn is £10 per lot.

Illustration Fees are charged per coin at £7.50 for Crown-size or smaller. Larger coins, commemorative medals, war medals, etc., will be charged at £80 per plate; £40 per half-plate; or by proportion.

(The above charges are subject to Value Added Tax.)

SETTLEMENT IS MADE 14 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF SALE

CASH ADVANCES

If required, cash advances will be made at our discretion and at our valuations on the understanding that lots are submitted for sale entirely without reserve and at a commission rate of 12½% on realisation.

In the event of repayment of the cash advance before the sale takes place, a charge of 10% on the amount advanced will be payable.

EXPERT ADVICE

Expert advice is immediately available for the examination of property submitted to these rooms for sale by auction.

VALUATIONS

Probate and Insurance Valuations on Collections at agreed scale of charges.

PLATES











Lot 416



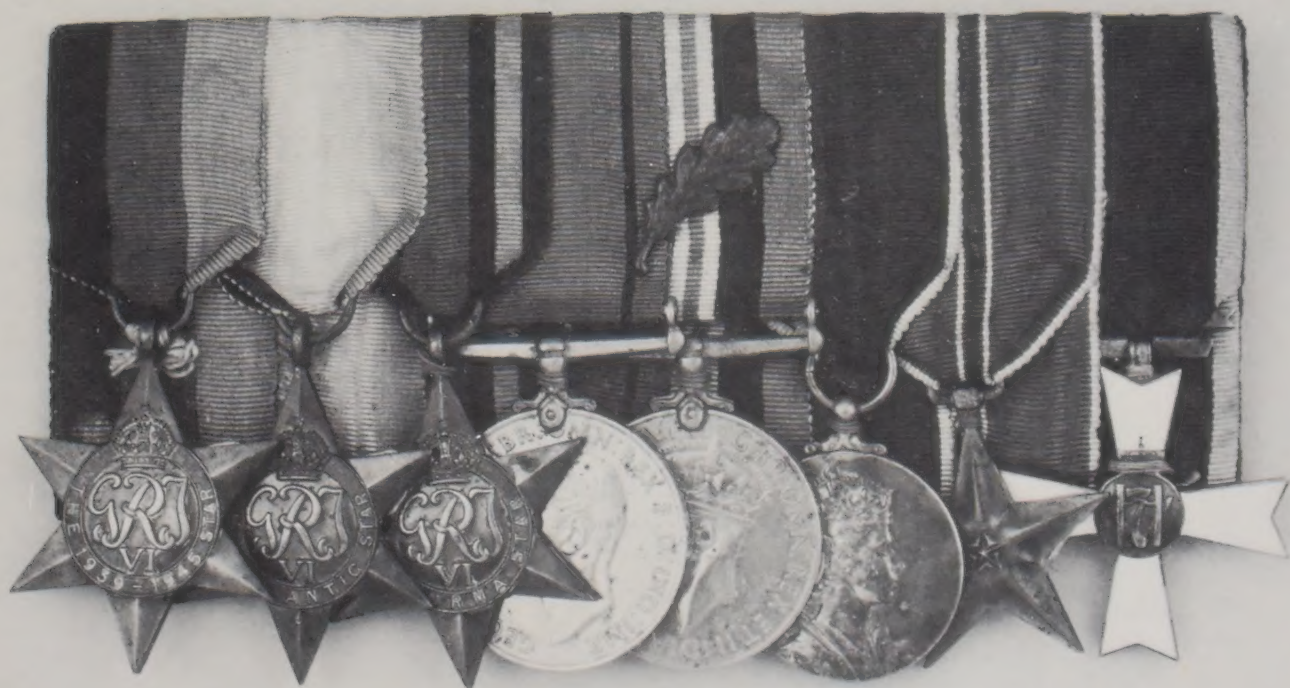
Lot 382



Lot 380

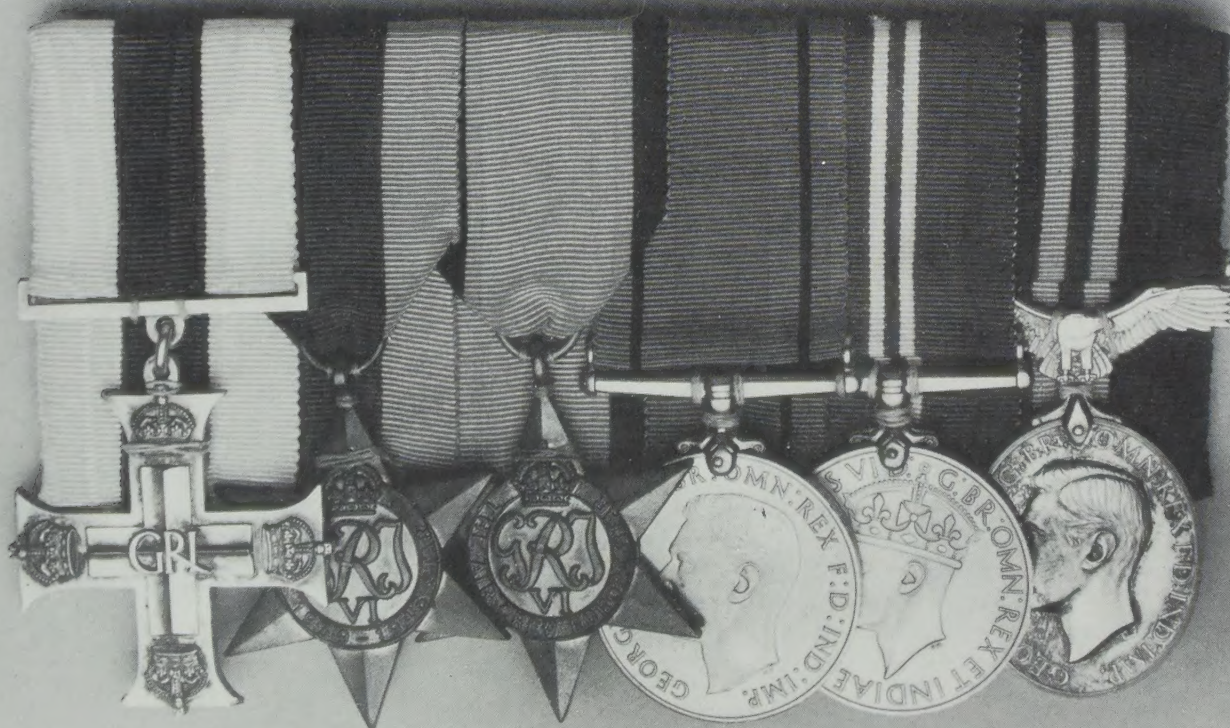


Lot 403





Lot 335



Lot 388

Glendining's Subscription Service 1988



Subscriptions to our catalogues run on an annual basis from January each year. On average we issue some 20 coin catalogues, of which a minimum of four include Ancient coins, and a further four specialising in Orders, Decorations and Medals, for which separate subscription rates are offered. Most catalogues contain some plates of illustrations. In the course of each year several of the catalogues are of more important collections, and usually two or more contain coins of the Ancient World.

We aim to post the catalogues to arrive some three weeks prior to the date of the sale. Lists of "Prices Realised" are issued after each sale and these are enclosed in a following catalogue, at no extra cost.

Subscriptions received after July 1st are for half the annual cost.

For the convenience of customers the subscriptions are priced for differing postal zones, and all overseas catalogues are sent by air mail.

Type of catalogue	Zone A	Zone B	Zone C
Zone A = U.K. and Ireland; Zone B = Europe; Zone C = Rest of the World			
Ancient, British and Foreign Coins	£20	£30	£40 (\$65)
Ancient Coins only (minimum 4 sales)	£10	£15	£20 (\$30)
War Medals (minimum 4 sales)	£10	£15	£20 (\$30)

Catalogue subscriptions can be paid by Cash, Cheque, Banker's standing order mandate, or by Credit Card (Mastercard  and Visa  only). Subscription forms will be sent on request – or if payment is by credit card, telephone orders are accepted.

Important Notes for Buyers

COMMISSION BIDS

We will be pleased to execute bids (in the name of Graham) on behalf of intending buyers, and no charge is made for this service. Lots will be purchased as cheaply as permitted by other bids and reserves. Bids must be submitted to Glendining & Co. at least one hour before the sale commences, and should be entered on the forms provided. Bids left by telephone will be accepted only on the condition that they are at the sender's risk, and must in any case be confirmed in writing.

Bids by telephone, telex or fax are accepted (but must be received at least one hour before sales commence), and should be confirmed in writing. Overseas customers are urged to use these facilities, but all communications must be headed GLENDININGS. However we regret that bids left on our Answerphone service cannot be accepted.

PAYMENT BY OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS

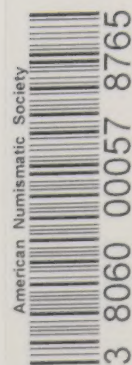
Payment should be made in *Sterling* in the form of cash, cheques drawn on a U.K. clearing bank, or by means of a banker's draft or telegraphic or cable transfer directly into our bank account, quoting the original invoice number. Credit Card payment is accepted for catalogues and catalogue subscription only – it cannot be used for settlement of lots purchased.

Unless prior arrangements have been made, and payment is made by any other means, then the customer will be liable for any bank or collection charges concerned, and any losses arising from the conversion of foreign currencies into sterling.

MIDLAND BANK plc, Hanover Square Branch, 19 St. George Street, London W1R 0ES. Telephone: 01-287 2000. Account No. 21101137 Glendining & Co.

EXPORT LICENCES

A specific Licence is required before export from the U.K. of items that cost £16,000 or more, and are at least 50 years old, and also for certain other categories. The obtaining of any export licence is the responsibility of the buyer.



Glendining's

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS
OF COINS & MEDALS



Glendining's – affiliated to Phillips, the International Fine Art Auctioneers
LONDON · NEW YORK · PARIS · BRUSSELS · GENEVA